

*David G. Anderson*

BULLETIN 4

SOUTHEASTERN ARCHAEOLOGICAL CONFERENCE

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF POTTERY TYPE

DESCRIPTIONS FROM THE EASTERN UNITED STATES

Compiled and Edited by  
Bettye J. Broyles

West Virginia Geological and Economic Survey

Morgantown, West Virginia

1967

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
Introduction . . . . .	1
Map of Eastern United States . . . . .	2
Part I -- List of Pottery Types by Geographical Area . . . . .	3
Caddoan Area . . . . .	3
Lower Mississippi Valley Area . . . . .	3
Mid-Upper Ohio Valley Area . . . . .	3
Middle Atlantic Area . . . . .	4
Midwest Area . . . . .	4
Northeast Area . . . . .	4
Plains Area . . . . .	4
Southeast Area . . . . .	5
Upper Mississippi Valley Area . . . . .	6
Part II --List of Pottery Types by Design and/or Surface Treatment . . . . .	7
Part III -Bibliography of Pottery Type Descriptions . . . . .	15
Part IV --References to Type Description . . . . .	68
ADDENDUM - Type descriptions . . . . .	67
References . . . . .	96

## INTRODUCTION

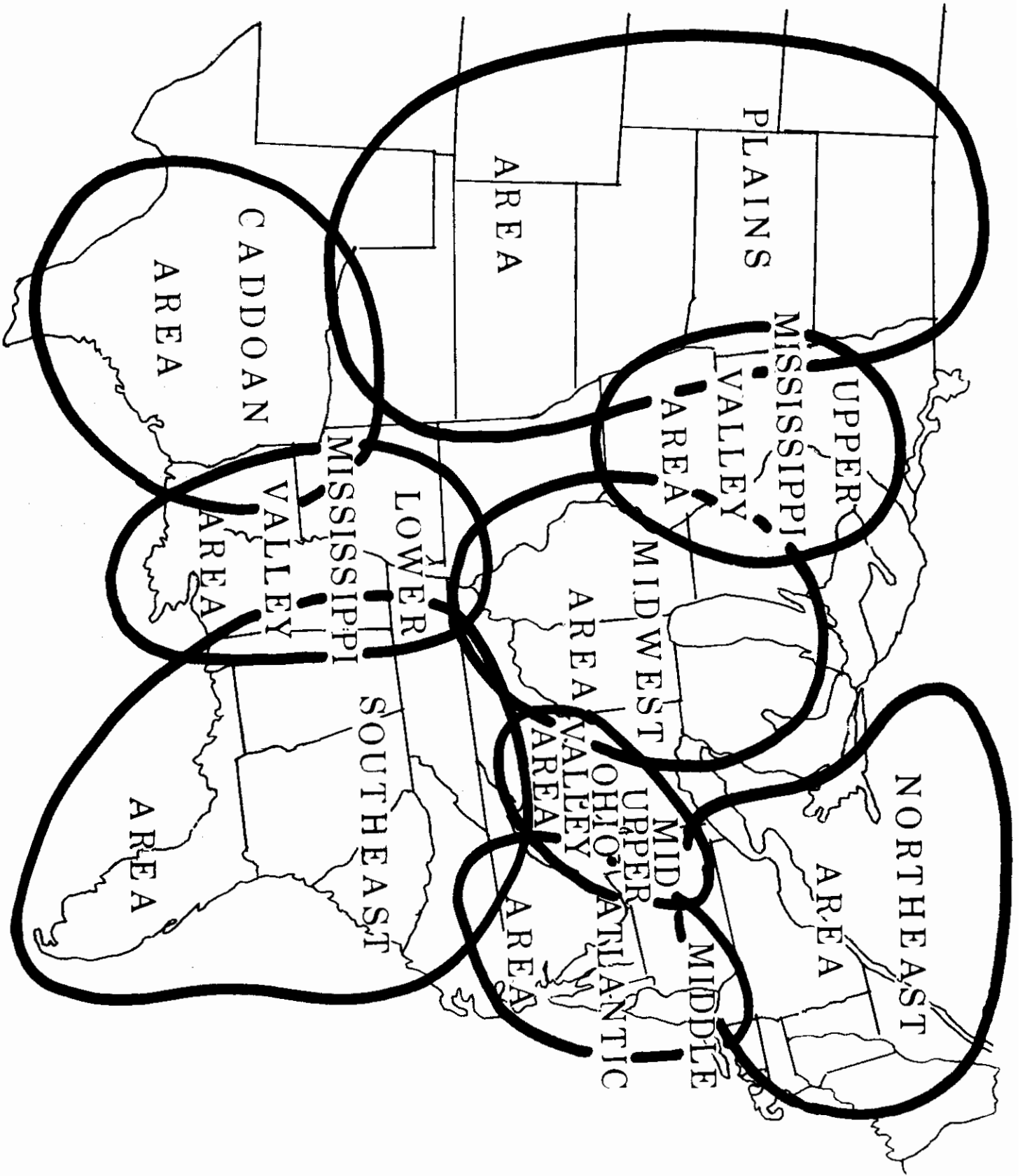
Steve Williams once called the pottery types in the Southeast the "many headed monster". Well, the monster is growing by leaps and bounds. The preliminary edition of this bibliography distributed at the 22nd Southeastern Archaeological Conference held at Macon, Georgia, in 1965, contained 969 type names. The total has now gone over 2,000, part of this due to the addition of types from areas outside the Southeast, although the largest percent of types are still from the states participating in the Southeastern Archaeological Conference.

This bibliography includes the area east of the Rocky Mountains, with the exception of the Southwest, which could probably add another 2,000 type names to the list. Also included are a few types from Alaska, some of which have been discussed at various meetings of the Southeastern Conference.

Two lists are included other than the bibliography: one listing the type names by surface treatment or decoration (Part II) and the other listing the types by geographical areas (Part I). Any errors in these two lists can be blamed on the ignorance of the compiler. Dividing the pottery types into geographical areas was quite difficult, since there is much overlapping of areas. In many instances the types are listed in two or three different areas.

Several of the references do not have page numbers, and a space has been left for future addition. Also there are a few type names for which no reference was found. These have been included and a supplemental sheet will be issued as soon as the reference is located.

I would like to express my appreciation to the following individuals who contributed to the completion of this bibliography. Robert E. Bell, James A. Brown, Ripley P. Bullen, David W. Chase, Charles H. Faulkner, James E. Fitting, J. B. Graham, Alfred K. Guthe, William G. Haag, Lee H. Hanson, John B. Huner, Wilfred M. Husted, Edward B. Jelks, Richard B. Johnston, Alice B. Kehoe, Edward V. McMichael, Richard A. Marshall, P. Schuyler Miller, Robert W. Neuman, William A. Ritchie, Martha A. Rolingson, James A. Scholtz, Robert L. Stephenson, John W. Walker, Stephen Williams, and W. Raymond Wood.



## PART I

## LIST OF POTTERY TYPES BY GEOGRAPHICAL AREA

Caddoan Area

Alto, Anna, Antioch, Bailey, Barkman, Bear Creek, Belcher, Blakely, Booth, Borger, Bossier, Bowie, Bowles Creek, Braden, Briarfield, Bullard, Camden, Canton, Carmel, Cass, Catahoula, Chevalier, Choates, Clements, Coles Creek, Cowhide, Crockett, Davis, Doss, Dunkin, Duren, East, Emory, Fort Coffee, Foster, Friendship, Glassell, Glenwood, Goliad, Goose Creek, Haley, Handy, Hardy, Harleton, Hatchel, Hempstead, Hickory, Higgins, Hodges, Holly, Hudson, Hume, Karnack, Keno, Keota, Kiam, Killough, La Rue, Leesburg, Le Flore, Leon, Lindsay, McKinney, McIntosh, Maddox, Maxey, Maydelle, Means, Menard, Military Road, Monkstown, Moore, Nash, Natchitoches, Neild, Nocona, Paris, Patton, Pease, Pennington, Poteau, Poynor, Ripley, Rock Creek, Rockport, Sanders, Sandford, Simms, Sinner, Spiro, Stafford, Stamper, Taylor, Vaden, Watermelon-Island, Weches, White, Wilder, Wilkinson, Williams, Winfield, Womack, Woodward.

Lower Mississippi Valley Area

Addis, Agar, Alexander, Alligator, Angel, Angola, Anna, Arcola, Australia, Avenue, Avery, Avoyelles, Baldwin, Baptiste, Barnes, Barton, Bayou Bourbe, Bayou Goula, Bayou La Batre, Bayou Rouge, Baytown, Beaverdam, Beckwith, Beldeau, Bell, Belzoni, Blanchard, Blue Lake, Bluff Creek, Blum, Bois D'arc, Boyer, Braxton, Cameo, Campbell, Campbellsville, Carson, Carter, Castile, Castine Bayou, Catahoula, Chase, Chevalier, Chickachae, Chickasawba, Chinchuba, Choctaw, Churupa, Coker, Coleman, Coles Creek, Cormorant, Crooks, Crosno, Crowder, Cypress, Cypress Bayou, Dabney, Dallas, Deasonville, Deep Bayou, Douglas, Dumond, Dupree, Edwards, Ellison, Ely, Emerald, Estill, Evangeline, Evansville, Fatherland, Ferris, Filter, Fisk Bayou, Fortune, French Fork, Furrs, Gammon, Goose Lake, Grace, Grand Village, Green Point, Green River, Greenhouse, Hardy, Harris, Harrison Bayou, Haynes Bluff, Hollandale, Holly Bluff, Hollywood, Hollyknowe, Horn Lake, Hull, Hunt, Iberville, Indian Bay, Jaketown, Jonesville, Kearny, Kennett, Kent, Kimmswick, Kings Point, Kinlock, Korando, Laborde, Lake Borgue, Lake George, Landon, Larkin, Larto, La Salle, L'Eau Noire, Leist, Leland, Little River, Long Lake, Lulu, McNutt, Mabin, Macedonia, Maddox, Manchac, Mandeville, Manly, Manny, Marksville, Matthews, Mazique, Medora, Menard, Mississippi, Mott, Mound Field, Mound Place, Mulberry Creek, Nady, Nashville, Natchez, Natchitoches, Neeley's Ferry, Neild, New Madrid, Newsome, Nick, Nickle, Nodena, Nott, O'Byan, Oktibbeha, Old River, Old Town, Oliver, O'Neal, Orleans, Owens, Oxbow, Panther Creek, Parkin, Patmos, Pedro, Percy Creek, Plaquemine, Pocahontas, Pochartrain, Poole, Porter Bayou, Pouncey, Quafalorma, Ranch, Reed, Rhinehardt, Rhodes, Ridge, St. Catherine's, St. Francis, St. Genevieve, Salomon, Saltillo, Sanson, Satartia, Sharbrough, Shankkey, Shaw, Shell Bluff, Shell Brake, Shellwood, Sicily Island, Sikeston, Silver Creek, Smith Creek, Smithport, Spanish Fort, Spencer Bayou, Steel Bayou, Stokes Bayou, Stoner, Tammany, Tchefuncte, Tenhut, Thomas, Thornton, Tishomingo, Togo, Transylvania, Troyville, Twin Lakes, Tyronza, Valley Park, Varney, Vernon Paul, Vicksburg, Wade, Wallace, Walls, Wasp Lake, West Lake, Wheeler, Wickliffe, Wilkinson, Williams, Wilson, Wilzone, Winterville, Withers, Wolf Lake, Woodville, Yates, Yazoo, Yokena.

Mid-Upper Ohio Valley Area

Adena, Anderson, Armstrong, Baumer, Bolinger, Blue Rock, Buck Garden, Chillicothe, Clover, Cole, Fayette, Fox Farm, Funck, Half-Moon, Johnson, Josephtown, Kaiser, Kirtley, Lancaster, Levissa, Legionville, McFate, McGraw, McKees Rock, Madisonville, Mahoning, Monongahela, Montgomery, Monyock (Ware), Morris, Morrison, Munsee, Newtown, Overpeak, Paintsville, Peters, Proto-Susquehannock, Rough River, Scarem, Schultz, Scioto, Strickler, Stewart, Turner, Watson, Wellsburg, Whittlesey, Yock, Zorn.

Middle Atlantic Area

Abbott, Accokeek, Albemarle, Badin, Blue Rock, Bowmans Brook, Caraway, Chickahominy, Clarksville, Clasons Point, Clements, Cornett, Courtland, Dan River, Gaston, Hillsboro, Hughes, Hyco, Indian Head, Keyser, Koens-Crispin, Marcy Creek, Milo, Mockley, Mayaone, Munsee, New River, North Beach, Nottoway, Overpeck, Page, Pee Dee, Piedmont, Pope's Creek, Potomac Creek, Pottery Hill, Potts, Prince George, Proto-Susquehannock, Radford, Rappahannock, Riggins, Rivanna, Roanoke, Schultz, Selden Island, Shell-Heap, Shenk's Ferry, Shepard, Sick, Stony Creek, Strickler, Sussex, Townsend, Uwharrie, Van Cortlandt, Vinette, Ware, Warekeck, Washington, Washington Boro, Windsow, Yadkin.

Midwest Area

Adena, Albee, Anderson, Ansell, Apple Creek, Baehr, Baraboo, Barnes, Baumer, Baytown, Bean Pot, Beckwith, Bell, Black Sand, Bluff, Bois Blanc, Brangenburg, Brooks, Busseyville, Cahokia, Calhoun, Campbell, Canteen, Canton, Cave Hollow, Clear Lake, Cole, Crab Orchard, Crable, Crockery, Crystal City, Dane, Danner, Denzer, Dickinson, Dillinger, Dogtown, Duffy, Embarrass, England, Fayette, Fattie, Feurt, Fisher, Fox Farm, Goodall, Gooden, Graham, Grasse, Greene, Hahn, Havanna, Heally, Herculanum, Hidden Valley, Hopewell, Hubele, Hummel, Imperial, Irving, Jackson, Jersey Bluff, Juice Press, Juntunen, Kersey, Kerton, Kimmswick, Kincaid, Kingston, Korando, Langford, Leland, Levissa, Lewis, Linn, Liverpool, Mackinac, Madison, Madisonville, Malcomb, Mann, Maples Mills, Maramec, Marion, Mason, Matthews, Middle Mississippi, Mississippi, Monk's Mound, Montezuma, Montgomery, Moreau, Morris, Morton, Mossville, Mulberry Creek, Naples, Neeley's Ferry, Neteler, Norton, O'Byam, Ogden, Old Town, Oneota, Pike, Paintsville, Plattin, Pool, Powell, Pulcher, Ramey, Raymond, Reeve, Renner, Rougly, St. Clair, St. Francis, St. Jo, St. Marys, Saline, Sepo, Shorewood, Sister Creeks, Snyders, Spring Creek, Spring Wells, Steuben, Stewart, Sugar Hill, Sumnerville, Summit, Swanson, Tampico, Tippetts, Tolu, Turner, Tuttle Hill, Varney, Vase, Victory, Wabash, Wayne, Weaver, Wells, Whitehall, Whittlesey, Wickliffe, Woodland, Yankeetown, Zorn.

Northeast Area

Aetna, Anderson, Alexander, Bainbridge, Barrie, Black, Blackduck, Blue Rock, Bois Blanc, Bossed Scugog, Bowmans Brook, Boys, Bristol, Canandaugua, Carpenter Brook, Castle Creek, Cayadutta, Cayuga, Cemetery Point, Chance, Chauthuqua, Chevron, Clasons Point, Clearview, Copeland, Cromwell, Dansville, Deowongo, Duffee, Dutch Hollow, East River, Eastern, Fayette, Fonda, Fugitive, Funck, Garoga, Geneseo, Genoa Fort, Gibraltar, Glen Meyer, Goessens, Goodyear, Guida, Hudson Valley, Hummel, Inverhuron, Huron, Iroquoian, Iroquois, Ithaca, Ivey, Jack's Reef, Juntunen, Kelso, Kingston, Kipp Island, Krieger, Lalonde, Lancaster, Lanorie, Lapeer, Laurel, Lawson, Levanna, Lockport, Long Point, McFate, Mackinac, Macomb, Manitoba, Martin, Matinecock, Middleport, Milo, Missaukee, Mohawk, Munsee, Myer's, Myer's Station, Nas, Neutral, Niagra, Niantic, North Beach, Nutimik, Oak Hill, Ogemaw, Onondaga, Ontario, Otstungo, Owasco, Parker, Pelican, Point Peninsula, Pompoy, Pound, Rice, Richmond, Richmond Mills, Ripley, Riviere, Roebuck, Sackett, Saginaw, St. Lawrence, Salem, Scarem, Schultz, Scugog, Sebonac, Seed, Selkirk, Seneca, Shantok, Sheep Rock, Shenk's Ferry, Sidey, Snell, Sparta, Stafford, Stony Brook, Strickler, Sturgeon Falls, Susquehannock, Swarthout, Syracuse, Throg's Neck, Thurston, Uren, Van Courtlandt, Vase, Vinette, Wagoner, Warminister, Warren, Wellsburg, Westfield, Wickham, Windsor, Winnipeg, Woodsmen.

Plains Area

Agate, Akaska, Aldren, Allamakee, Anderson, Arpan, Arzberger, Ash Hollow, Beckman, Besant, Black Partizan, Boyd, Bois D'arc, Buchanan, Burkett, Butternut, Cadotte,

Campbell Creek, Capitol, Chamberlain, Colfax, Colombe, Copper, Cottonwood, Cowley, Cowskin, Debilka, Dismal River, Doniphan, Edmunds, Ellis, Ethridge, Evans, Fanning, Feye, Foreman, Fort Rice, Fort Yates, Francois, Geneseo, Great Falls, Great Oasis, Grey Cloud, Hagen, Harlan, Honey Creek, Hosterman, Huff, Hughes, Iona, Judson, Kimball, LaRoche, LeBeau, Lincoln, Linden, Lindsay, Lisbon, Little River, Lovitt, Lynch, McIntosh, McVey, Mackay, Mankato, Maxon, Melville, Missouri Bluffs, Mitchell, Monroe, Moose Jaw, Mortlach, Nance, Neosho, Nicollet, Nordvold, Oacoma, Owego, Owl Creek, Ozark, Parkhurst, Pingree, Plains, Poole, Pruitt, Randall, Ransom, Reed, Renner, Riggs, Riley, Root, Russell, Rygh, Sandy Lake, Scalp, Scott, Searles, South Bend, Spotted Bear, Stafford, Stanley, Steamboat, Stuart, Swoboda, Talking Crow, Truman, Twelve Mile, Upper Republican, Valley, Walnut, Wascana, Webster, Wheeler, White Rock, Williams, Wilson Butte, Woodward, Wright.

#### Southeast Area

Alachua, Alexander, Alligator Bayou, Altamaha, Andrews' Place, Anna, Apalachicola, Aucilla, Averett, Awendaw, Baldwin, Basin Bayou, Baumer, Bayou La Batre, Baytown, Beckum, Bell, Belle Glade, Benson, Bibb, Biscayne, Blakely, Bluff Creek, Booger Bottom, Boyd, Brewton Hill, Brown's Mount, Brunswick, Calloway, Candy Creek, Carrabelle, Cartersville, Chattahoochee, Chauga, Chestua, Childersburg, Churupa, Clarks Hill, Cobb Island, Coles Creek, Colorinda, Columbus, Cox, Crooked River, Crooks, Crow Creek, Crystal River, Dade, Dadeville, Dalias, Danville, Davis Bluff, DeArmond, Deas, Decatur, Delta, Deptford, Douglas, Dunlap, Dunns Creek, Dutch Bottom, Englewood, Etowah, Fairchild's Landing, Flint River, Fort Drum, Fort Walton, Franklin, French Fork, Fugitive, Furrs, Gainesville, Galt, Glades, Goodland, Gordon's Pass, Gulf, Gunter's, Guntersville, Halifax, Halstead, Hamilton, Hampton, Hardin, Hare Hammock, Harmons Creek, Harris, Hawkins, Henry Island, Hernando, Hillsboro, Hillsborough, Hiwassee Island, Hogtown Bayou, Houlika, Ichtucknee, Indian Pass, Irene, James, Jefferson, Jolly Island, Kasita, Kaskinampq, Keith, Kellog, Key Largo, King George, Kirby, Kirtley, Kolomoki, Kymula, Lake Jackson, Lamar, Langston, Laurel, Laws, Ledford, Lemon Bay, Leon, Levissa, Little Kolomoki, Little Manatee, Long Branch, Long Swamp, McDougal, McIntosh, McKee Island, McKelvey, McLeod, McVay, Macon, Madisonville, Manly, Mann, Marsh Island, Matecumbe, Mayport, Mercier, Miami, Miller, Mission, Mobile, Montgomery Fields, Morris, Mossy Oak, Mound Field, Moundville, Mulberry Creek, Napier, Nashville, Neeley's Ferry, New River, Norwood, Ocmulgee, Ocmulgee Fields, Okeechobee, Oklawaha, Oktibbeha, Old Bay, Oliver, Omler, O'Neal, Opa Locka, Orange, Overhill, Palatka, Panacea, Papys Bayou, Pasco, Pee Dee, Pensacola, Perico, Pickwick, Piedmont, Pierce, Pinellas, Plantation, Point Washington, Porter, Prairie, Prospect, Pseudo-Iroquois, Ridge, Rood's, Rudder, Ruskin, Rough River, Safety Harbour, St. Andrews, St. Johns, St. Marks, St. Petersburg, St. Simons, Saltillo, San Marcos, San Souci, Sanibel, Santa Rosa, Sarasota, Sauty, Savannah, Sixes, Smithsonian, South Appalachian, Speers, Stallings Island, Stewart, Stokes, Strickland, Sun City, Surfside, Swift Creek, Tampa, Ten Mile, Tensaw, Tensaw Creek, Thomas, Thompson, Thom's Creek, Three Rivers, Tick Island, Tishomingo, Tolu, Tomoka, Towaliga, Tucker, Tugalo, Upatci, Vining, Wacissa, Wakulla, Walnut, Warrior, Watts Bar, Weeden Island, West Florida, Wheeler, Wilbanks, Wilmington, Wilson, Winter Park, Woodstock, Wright, Yadkin, Zora.

Upper Mississippian Valley Area

Allamakee, Aztalan, Baraboo, Becker, Beckman, Busseyville, Cambria, Carcajou, Chamberlain, Correctionville, Dane, Debilka, Denzer, Diamond Bluff, Douglass, Foreman, Glenwood, Grand River, Havana, Heins Creek, Kegonsa, Kimball, Koshkonong, Lake Michigan, Lake Winnebago, Lane, Lane Farm, Lasley, Leland, Levsen, Linn, McVey, Madison, Marion, Mill Creek, Minott's, Mitchell, Nininger, North Bay, Perrott, Point Sauble, Ramsey, Sandy Lake, Sanford, Shorewood, Sorg, Spring Hollow, Swoboda, Woodland, Woodward.



## PART II

## LIST OF POTTERY TYPES BY DESIGN AND/OR SURFACE TREATMENT

- APPLIQUE** - Campbell, Cass, Harleton, Henry Island, Vernon Paul, Woodward.  
**BANDED** - Blackduck, Duren, Larue, Mackinac, Menard, Nash, Sorg.  
**BAR STAMPED** - Wabash.  
**BEADED** - Bois Blanc, Castle Creek.  
**BEAN POT** - Tippetts.  
**BEVELED** - Hughes.  
**BLACK** - Wilson.  
**BLACK ON BUFF** - Goliad.  
**BLACK ON GRAY** - Rockport, Twelve Mile  
**BLACK FILMED** - Moundville  
**BLACK PAINTED** - Rudder  
**BLACK** - Pound  
**BOSSSED** - Scugog  
**BOWLS** - Debilka, Fox Farm, Le Beau, Mill Creek, Neutral, Webster  
**BRACED** - Bois Blanc, Butler, Colfax, Stanley, Webster  
**BROWN** - Plain  
**BRUSHED** - Anna, Averett, Baehr, Belcher, Blackduck, Booth, Bossier, Box Creek, Bullard, Caraway, Chattahoochee, Chillicothe, Chinchuba, Clements, Dadeville, Etowah, Flint River, Glassell, Grace, Greene, McKee Island, McVay, Maddox, North Beach, Pease, Pensacola, Plaquemine, Pocahontas, Rock Creek, Salomon, San Souci, Stokes, Talking Crow, Uwharrie, Victory, Weaver, White, Wilmington, Windsor, Winfield, Winter Park.  
**BURNISHED** - Brunswick, Courtland, Etowah  
**CANE IMPRESSED** - Mobile  
**CASTELLATION** - Chevron  
**CHECK STAMPED** - Altamaha, Biscayne, Booger Bottom, Boyd, Cartersville, Cleveland, Davis Bluff, Decatur, Deptford, Dutch Bottom, Embarrass, Fox Farm, Galt, Glades, Great Falls, Green River, Gulf, Halifax, Hernando, Hillsboro, Irene, Langford, Leon, Levissa, McLeod, Mercier, Montgomery Fields, Mortlach, Norton, Nunivak, Ocmulgee, Overhill, Pasco, Pee Dee, Plains, Ponchartrain, St. Johns, Sauty, Savannah, Swanson, Talassee, Thompson, Wabash, Wakulla, Weeden Island, Wheeler, Wilmington, Woodstock, Wright, Yadkin.  
**COB** - see CORN COB  
**COLLAR/COLLARED** - Aztalan, Bossed Scugog, Burkett, Cadotte, Campbell Creek, Colombe, Dansville, Edmunds, Genoa Fort, Jack's Reef, Juntunen, La Londe, Levanna, Long Point, Monroe, Myer's, Myer's Station, Nance, Niagra, Owasco, Point Sauble, Ripley, Roebuck, Sanford, Seneca, Spring Creek, Strickler, Stuart, Susquehannock, Warren, Webster, Wright.  
**COMB INCISED** - Rudder  
**COMBED** - Chickachae, Clarksville, Hyco, Nick  
**COMPLICATED STAMPED** - Blakely, Brewton Hill, Caraway, Clarks Hill, Cobb Island, Cornett, Cox, Crooked River, Danville, Delta, Deptford, Etowah, Evans, Fairchilds Landing, Galt, Hardin, Harmons Creek, Hiwassee Island, Ichtucknee, Irene, Jefferson, Kirby, Kolomoki, Kymula, Lamar, Little Kolomoki, Little Manatee, Mann, Mound Field, Napier, New River, Old Bay, Oliver, Overhill, Panacea, Pasco, Pee Dee, Pensacola, Pickwick, Piedmont, St. Andrews, Savannah, San City, Swift Creek, Tampa, Tugale, Wilbanks, Wilmington, Woodstock.  
**CONCAVE** - Nance

- CORD IMPRESSED/MARKED** - Accokeek, Agate, Albee, Albemarle, Aldren, Anderson, Ansell, Apple Creek, Armstrong, Badin, Baraboo, Barnes, Baum, Baumer, Baytown, Besant, Biscayne, Blue Lake, Bluff, Boone, Borger, Buck Garden, Buchanan, Cahokia, Candy Creek, Canteen, Carpenter Brook, Cave Hollow, Cayouga, Chamberlain, Chauthuqua, Chickahominy, Clarksville, Clear Lake, Clements, Clover, Cole, Complete Interior, Cormorant, Crab Orchard, Crable, Crockery, Crosno, Crystal River, Dan River, Danner, Deasonville, Decatur, Decorated, Deptford, Dillinger, Duffy, East River, Edwards, Ellis, Embarrass, Ethridge, Etowah, Fayette Thick, Feye, Flint River, Foreman, Fort Rice, Fort Yates, Fox Farm, Furrs, Geneseo, Glen Meyer, Glenwood, Goessens, Gooden, Graham, Great Falls, Greene, Guida, Gunter's, Hahn, Half-Moon, Hamilton, Harlan, Harmons Creek, Havana, Heins Creek, Herculanum, Hughes, Hyco, Irene, Irving, Jackson, James, Jersey Bluff, Josephtown, Kersey, Keyser, Kipp Island, Knobbed, Korando, Lane Farm, Langford, Lanorie, Lawson, Le Breu, Leland, Levanna, Levissa, Lewis, Lindsay, Liverpool, Lockport, Long Point, McGraw, McKee Island, Mackinac, Madison, Madisonville, Madisonville-Fox Farm, Mahoning, Manitoba, Maples Mills, Maramec, Marcy Creek, Martin, Melville, Middleport, Milo, Minott's, Missaukee, Missouri Bluffs, Mobile, Mockley, Modified, Monongahela, Moose Jaw, Moreau, Mossy Oak, Moyaone, Mulberry Creek, Neutral, New River, Newtown, North Bay, Norton, Nutimik, Ogemaw, Onondaga, Ontario, Owasco, Owl Creek, Page, Pasco, Pee Dee, Peters, Piedmont, Pingree, Pompey, Pool, Potomac Creek, Prairie, Prince George, Pruitt, Pulcher, Radford, Ransom, Raymond, Reeve, Renner, Rice, Ripley, Riviere, Rough River, Rudder, St. Simons, Sandy Lake, Sauty, Savannah, Scalp, Scarem, Selden Island, Sepo, Shellwood, Shenk's Ferry, Shepard, Sidney, Smith Creek, Snyders, Spring Hollow, Stafford, Stamper, Stanley, Summit, Steamboat, Stoner, Stony Creek, Strickler, Sugar Hill, Swanson, Swoboda, Talking Crow, Thurston, Tishomingo, Townsend, Vincent, Vinette, Ware, Warminister, Wasp Lake, Watson, Watts Bar, Wayne, Weaver, West Florida, Westfield, White Rock, Wickliffe, Wilmington, Windsor, Yadkin, Yankeetown.
- CORD ROUGHENED** - Ash Hollow, Beckman, Burkett, Campbell Creek, Feye, Harlan, Herculanum, Little River, Riley, Shorewood, Valley.
- CORD-WRAPPED DOWEL/ROD/STICK** - Bayou La Batre, Buchanan, Ellis, Heins Creek, Hopewell, Kellogg, LeBeau, Lockport, Melville, Naples, Nininger, Potts, Ransom, Riggins, Steamboat.
- CORD-WRAPPED PADDLE** - Clarksville, Hyco, Jackson.
- CORDED** - Armstrong, Baum, Bois Blanc, Buck Garden, Cemetery Point, Dansville, Goodyear, Heins Creek, Hummel, Ivey, Jack's Reef, Kaiser, Kelso, Krieger, Langford, Lenorie, Levanna, Malcomb, Manitoba, Maramec, Neteler, Oak Hill, Owasco, Point Peninsula, Rappahannock, Ripley, Rygh, Sackett, Sandy Lake, Seed, Sheep Rock, Stony Brook, Townsend, Uren, Vase, Wayne, Wickham, Woodsmen.
- CORN COB IMPRESSED/MARKED/ROUGHENED** - Alachua, Caraway, Clarks Hill, Clarksville, Dan River, Etowah, Pensacola, St. Johns
- CROSS BRUSHED** - Box Creek
- CROSS HATCHED** - Arzberger, Chamberlain, Foreman, Fort Yates, Norton, Renner, Riggs, Warminister, Wayne.
- CROSS STAMPED** - Deptford
- CRUDE** - Nas
- CRUDE LINE IMPRESSED** - Malcomb

**CURVED BAR STAMPED** - Jackson  
**CURVILINEAR PADDLE** - Ahteut, Barrow, Carcajou  
**DECORATED** - Beckman, Cambria C, Dallas, Dillinger, Duffy, McVey, Nance, Walnut, Yankeetown  
**DENTATE** - Abbott, Alexander, Boys, Camden, Cowskin, Crescent, Edmunds, Goodall, Hopewell, Hubele, Inverhuron, Jack's Reef, Krieger, Laurel, Mayport, Naples, North Bay, Parkhurst, Pingree, Point Peninsula, Ruskin, Scugog, Snell, Sorg, Sparta, Stafford, Swarthout, Vase, Vinette, Wabash, Wheeler, Yadkin.  
**DIAMOND STAMPED** - Ogden, Woodstock  
**DRAG AND JAB** - Juntunen (see also STAB AND DRAG)  
**DRAGGED** - Greene  
**ENGRAVED** - Anna, Antioch, Avery, Bailey, Baptiste, Barkman, Belcher, Blakely, Bowie, Caddo, Carmel, Crable, Emerald, Friendship, Glassell, Haley, Hempstead, Handy, Hatchel, Hickory, Higgins, Hodges, Holly, Hudson, Hull, Hume, Maddox, Means, Moundville, Natchitoches, O'Byam, Patton, Poynor, Ripley, Sanders, Simms, Spiro, Stewart, Taylor, Walls, Womack, Woodward.  
**EPIGNOL** - Hogtown Bayou  
**FABRIC/TEXTILE MARKED** - Abbott, Agar, Ahteut, Albee, Albemarle, Alexander, Ansell, Badin, Baehr, Barnes, Baumer, Benson, Boyer, Candy Creek, Chickahominy, Clarksville, Clements, Crab Orchard, Decatur, Dunlap, Greene, Guida, Havana, Hawkins, Hubele, Hyco, Jackson, James, Kaskinampo, Kellogg, Kimmswick, Langston, Legionville, Long Branch, Morris, New River, Prince George, Radford, Rappahannock, Riggins, Saline, Saltillo, Stony Creek, Sturgeon Falls, Tolu, Twin Lakes, Vincent, Wascana, Watts Bar, Wayne, Windsor, Winnipeg, Withers, Yadkin.  
**FESTOONED** - Parker  
**FIGURED** - Thurston  
**FILLET** - Dallas, LaSalle, McVey, Yankeetown  
**FILMED** - Moundville  
**FILMED ENGRAVED** - Moundville  
**FILMED INCISED** - Moundville, Tippetts  
**FILMED HEMAGRAVED** - Moundville  
**FINGER BRUSHED** - Maddox  
**FINGER INDENTED** - Le Beau, Stanley  
**FINGERNAIL IMPRESSED/MARKED** - Caddo, Etowah, Lake Jackson, Monkstown, Webster, Weches, Wilkinson  
**FINGERNAIL INCISED** - Crab Orchard  
**FINGERNAIL PUNCTATED** - Chauga, Monkstown, Wilkinson  
**FLORAL PUNCTATE** - Neutral  
**FRILLED** - Genoa  
**GRASS IMPRESSED** - Grassey  
**GRAY** - Houlka  
**GROOVED PADDLE STAMPED** - Busseyville, Danner, Madisonville, Plains, Wabash, Whittlesey  
**HEMAGRAVED** - Moundville  
**INCISED** - Abbott, Alexander, Alligator, Anderson, Angola, Anna, Aplachicola, Arcola, Armstrong, Arzberger, Aucilla, Australia, Averett, Avoyelles, Baehr, Bainbridge, Barton, Basin Bayou, Baum, Bayou Bourbe, Bayou Cutler, Bayou Goula, Beckwith, Beldeau, Belzoni, Black Sand, Blakely, Blanchard, Blum, Bowmans Brook, Buchanan, Butternut, Campbell, Campbellsville, Canton, Carrabelle, Carter, Castle Creek, Catahoula, Cayadutta, Cemetery Point, Chamberlain, Chance, Chase, Chauga,

INCISED (Continued) - Chickasawba, Childersburg, Chillicothe, Choctaw, Clarksville, Coleman, Coles Creek, Copeland, Crab Orchard, Crable, Crockett, Cromwell, Crystal River, Dabney, Dade, Dallas, Dane, Davis, DeArmond, Deep Bayou, Deowongo, Douglas, Dunkin, Dupree, Durfee, East, Eastern, Ely, Englewood, Estill, Etowah, Evangeline, Evans, Fatherland, Ferris, Fettle, Feurt, Flint River, Fonda, Foreman, Fort Drum, Fort Walton, Fort Yates, Foster, French Fork, Funck, Garoga, Gibraltar, Glades, Glenwood, Goose Creek, Goose Lake, Gordon's Pass, Grand River, Great Oasis, Green Point, Greenhouse, Grey Cloud, Guida, Haley, Hampton, Hardy, Harmons Creek, Harrison Bayou, Hopewell, Horn Lake, Hudson Valley, Hunt, Huron, Iberville, Indian Head, Indian Pass, Iona, Irene, Judson, Karnack, Keith, Kent, Keota, Kersey, Kerton, Key Largo, Kiam, Kings Point, Kingston, Kirby, Krieger, Laborde, Lake Borgne, Lake George, Lamar, Lancaster, Larkin, LaRoche, Laurel, Lawson, Lawson Field, L'Eau Noire, Le Beau, Ledford, Leist, Leland, Lemon Bay, Lewis, Linden, Lisbon, McFate, McIntosh, McKee Island, McNutt, Macedonia, Mackay, Maddox, Mahoning, Manchac, Mankato, Manly, Marks-ville, Marsh Island, Matecumbe, Matinecock Point, Matthews, Maydelle, Mazique, Medora, Miami, Military Road, Mitchell, Monongahela, Montgomery, Morton, Mott, Mound Place, Moundville, Moyaone, Munsee, Natchez, Neild, Neutral, Nordvold, North Beach, Nottoway, O'Byam, Ocmulgee Fields, Oklawaha, Old Oconee Town, Oliver, Opa Locka, Orange, Otstungo, Overpeck, Oxbow, Palatka, Papys Bayou, Pasco, Pease, Pennington, Pensacola, Perico, Peterhill, Phillips, Pinellas, Point Washington, Porter, Proto-Susquehannock, Ramey, Ranch, Randall, Rappahannock, Rhodes, Richmond, Richmond Mills, Riggs, Riviere, Rockport, Rood's, Rudder, Safety Harbour, St. Johns, St. Petersburg, Sanford, Sanibel, Sanson, Sarasota, Sauty, Schultz, Seed, Shantok, Shell Bluff, Shenk's Ferry, Sicily Island, Sick, Smithfield, Smithport, Snell, Spanish Fort, Spiro, Spring Hollow, Steele Bayou, Stokes Bayou, Stoner, Strickler, Sumnerville, Surfside, Swoboda, Syracuse, Tchefuncte, Ten Mile, Tenhut, Thompson, Tick Island, Tippetts, Togo, Townsend, Troyville, Tugalo, Turnbow, Wabash, Wade, Wagoner, Wagoner, Hollow, Wallace, Washington Boro, Watson, Weeden Island, Wells, Wheeler, Wickham, Wickliffe, Wilkinson, Williams, Wilzone, Winterville, Woodstock, Yankeetown, Yokena.

INDENTED - Iona, Moundville, Stanley, Talking Crow

JARS - Hiwassee Island, Mill Creek, Varney, Watermelon Island

LINE DOT - Yakon

LINED - Yakon

LIPS - Bainbridge, Chamberlain, Dutch Hollow, Goodyear, Kimball, Lanorie, McVey, Mackinac, Mitchell, Mohawk, Nance, Neutral, Oacoma, Oak Hill, Riggs, Sanford, Walnut, Wright.

LOBED- Dickson

MALLEATED - Altamaha, King George

MODELED - Dallas

NECK - Bainbridge, Black, Black-Pound, Duren, Goessens, La Rue, Leesburg, Mill Creek, Nash, Pound

NEGATIVE MEANDER - Wilkinson

NEGATIVE PAINTED - Angel, Crystal River, Dallas, Hardin, Hopewell, Kincaid, Lasley, Nashville, Sikeston

NET IMPRESSED/ROUGHENED - Abbott, Albemarle, Badin, Baraboo, Caraway, Clarksville, Dan River, Douglass, Etowah, Hyco, Jackson, Kincaid, Kirtley, Madisonville, Mockley, Mound Field, New River, North Beach, Pope's Creek, Pottery Hill, Potts, Radford, Springwells, Stony Creek, Uwharrie, Wilmington, Yates.

NODED - Crow Creek, Dallas, Fisher, Fortune, Langford, Maxey, Moore, Uren

**NOTCHED** - Bainbridge, Dallas, Dansville, Dutch Hollow, Genoa, Fort, Long Point, Mohawk, Myer's Station, Otstungo, Seneca, Sidney, Strickler, Tuttle Hill, Warren

**OVERSTAMPED** - Strickland

**PAN** - Mill Creek

**PINCHED** - Alexander, Beckman, Campbell Creek, Castine Bayou, Coles Creek, Flint River, Hollyknowe, Killough, McVey, Mackay, Patmos, Plantation, Pocahontas, Pouncey, Riggs, Swoboda, Tammany, Tucker Ridge.

**PLAIN** - Addis, Adena, Akaska, Alachua, Anna, Ansell, Armstrong, Arpan, Arzberger, Averett, Badin, Baehr, Baldwin, Barnes, Barrie, Baumer, Bayou La Batre, Baytown, Bear Creek, Beckman, Beckum, Belcher, Bell, Belle Glade, Bibb, Biscayne, Bluff, Bois D'Arc, Bocne, Bowie, Bowles Creek, Boys, Brangenburg, Briarfield, Brooks, Brown's Mount, Brunswick, Buchanan, Buck Garden, Calloway, Campbell Creek, Cambria C, Canandaigua, Canteen, Caraway, Carcajou, Chamberlain, Chestua, Chickachae, Childersburg, Clarksville, Clay Wash, Clover, Coker, Cole, Coles Creek, Colorinda, Courtland, Cowley, Crab Orchard, Crable, Dadeville, Dallas, Dan River, Deptford, Dogtown, Duffy, Ellis, Englewood, Etheridge, Etowah, Evans, Fanning, Fatherland, Fayette, Fitler, Foreman, Fort Yates, Franklin, Geneseo, Glades, Glenwood, Goliad, Goodland, Goose Creek, Graham, Grand River, Grassy, Great Falls, Great Oasis, Greene, Guida, Halifax, Halstead, Hamilton, Havana, Hayne's Bluff, Henry Island, Higgs, Holly Bluff, Honey Creek, Hopewell, Hubele, Huff, Hummel, Hyco, Imperial, Irene, Irving, Jackson, Jefferson, Johnson, Josephstown, Kaskinampo, Kimball, Kimmswick, Kincaid, Kinnett, Koens-Crispin, Kolomoki, Korando, Lake Jackson, Lamar, Langford, Laurel, Le Beau, Le Flore, Leon, Lindsay, Little River, Lockport, Lovitt, McDougal, McGraw, McKee Island, McKees Rock, McKelvey, McKinney, McLeod, McVey, Madison, Madisonville, Mahoning, Mandeville, Maramec, Maramec Springs, Marcy Creek, Marksville, Mason, Matthews, Middle Mississippi, Miller, Minott's, Mississippi, Mockley, Monongahela, Moreau, Morris, Morrison, Mossville, Mound Field, Moyaone, Mulberry Creek, Nady, Nance, Neeley's Ferry, Neosho, Neteler, Neutral, New Madrid, New River, Newtown, Nickle, Nocona, North Bay, Norwood, Nott, Ocmulgee Fields, Okeechobee, Oklawaha, Oktibbeha, O'Neal, Orange, Palatka, Papys Bayou, Paris, Pasco, Pee Dee, Pensacola, Percy Creek, Perico, Peters, Pike, Pinellas, Pocahontas, Point Peninsula, Poole, Poteau, Potomac Creek, Porter Bayou, Powell, Prince George, Pulcher, Radford, Ransom, Reed, Renner, Ridge, Riggins, Riggs, Ripley, Rock Creek, Rockport, Rough River, Russell, St. Catherine, St. Clair, St. Francis, St. Genevieve, St. Jo, St. Johns, St. Lawrence, St. Marks, St. Marys, St. Simons, Saline, San Marcos, Sanders, Sandy Lake, Sanford, Sartatia, Savannah, Scarem, Scott, Sepo, Sixes, Sky Lake, Smithport, Spiro, Spring Hollow, Stafford, Stallings, Stanley, Stony Creek, Sussex, Swanson, Swift Creek, Swoboda, Tchefuncte, Tensaw, Tensaw Creek, Three Rivers, Thomas, Tishomingo, Tomoka, Troyville, Truman, Upatoi, Vaden, Valley Park, Vicksburg, Ware, Warekeck, Warrior, Watson, Watts Bar, Weaver, Weeden Island, West Lake, Wheeler, White, Wickliffe, Wilbanks, Williams, Wilson, Wilson Butte, Woodland, Woodward, Yankeetown, Yazoo.

**PLATTED** - Owasco, Snell

**PAINTED** - Ball, Etowah

**POLISHED** - Coles Creek, Glenwood, Graham, Kincaid, Nickel, Powell, St. Jo.

**POLISHED BLACK** - Etowah

**POLYCHROME** - Avenue

**PSEUDO-SCALLOP SHELL** - Laurel, St. Lawrence, Vinette

**PUNCHED** - Newtown

**PUNCTATED** - Apalachicola, Avoyelles, Awendaw, Baehr, Bainbridge, Barrie, Becker, Benson, Blackduck, Bluff Creek, Bossed Scugog, Braden, Braxton, Bristol, Buchanan, Caddo, Campbell, Carrabelle, Castile, Castle Creek, Chamberlain, Chauga, Churupa, Clarksville, Clemson Island, Columbus, Cox, Crowder, Cypress, Dadeville, Dallas, Dansville, Davis Bluff, Deas, Dupree, Duren, Emory, Evansville, Fisk Bayou, Fort Drum, Gainesville, Genoa Fort, Goessens, Harmons Creek, Harris, Hollandale, Hummel, Iroquois, Ithaca, Jack's Reef, Juntunen, Kearny, Kerwin, Kirkham, Lapeer, La Salle, Le Beau, Levens, Lochloosa, Lockport, Lulu, McKee Island, Mackinac, Manly, Manny, Menard, Monkstown, Monongahela, Montezuma, Neosho, Neutral, Orleans, Owens, Papys Bayou, Parkin, Pasco, Pedro, Pennington, Perico, Perrot, Phillips, Pineilas, Pocahontas, Rinehart, Riggs, Roebuck, Ruskin, St. Johns, Sandford, Santa Rosa, Scalp, Sharkey, Sinner, Sister Creeks, Smithport, Snell, Stallings, Steuben, Sturgeon, Tammany, Thom's Creek, Thornton, Transylvania, Turnbow, Twin Lakes, Tyronza, Uren, Wabash, Wayne, Weeden Island, Wheeler, Wickham, Wickliffe, Wilkinson, Wolf Lake, Yock, Zorn.

**PYRAMID PADDLE** - Deering

**RECTANGULAR STAMPED** - Aetna

**RED** - Beaverdam, Belle Glade, Biscayne, Dunn's Creek, Etowah, Glades, Goodland, Grand Village, Larto, Monks Mound, Okeechobee, Old Town, Panther Creek, Pasco, Pensacola, Pensacola Mission, Plain, St. Francis, San Marcos, Sharbrough, Silver Creek, Weeden Island.

**RED AND WHITE** - Douglas, Dumond, Ellison, Modena, Quafalorma, St. Francis

**RED FILMED** - Cahokia, Calhoun, Etowah, Fugitive, Geneseo, Hiwassee Island, Hopewell, Kasita, King George, Larto, Laws, Long Lake, Marksville, Mill Creek, Mission, Moundville, Pierce, Prospect, St. Francis, Silver Creek, Tchefuncte, Tippetts, Twelve Mile, Varney, Woodville.

**RED ON BUFF** - Carson, Cox, Goliad, Hiwassee Island, Jolly Island, Landon, Mercier, Olmond, St. Johns

**RED SLIPPED** - Kincaid

**REDWARE** - Doss, Fugitive, Maxey

**RIDGED** - Belcher, Burkett, Wheeler

**RIMS** - Anderson, Arcadia, Beckman, Bois Blanc, Burkett, Capitol, Cottonwood, Crable, Crockery, Debilka, Edmunds, Evans, Foreman, Fort Yates, Glen Meyer, Glenwood, Goessens, Haynes Bluff, Hiwassee Island, Hopewell, Huff, Lamar, Le Beau, Linden, Lisbon, Mackay, Marksville, Maxon, Melville, Minott's, Monroe, Moayock, Nance, Nicollet, Oacoma, Owego, Parkhurst, Pingree, Ransom, Renner, Riggs, Russell, Sanford, Searles, Spotted Bear, Stanley, Strickler, Stuart, Swoboda, Talking Crow, Truman, Wheeler

**ROCKER STAMPED** - Chillicothe, Greene, Harris, Hopewell, Hubele, Hummel, Point Peninsula, Pool, Renner, Weaver

**ROCKERED** - Baehr, Greene, Hummel, Pool, Weaver

**ROUGHENED** - Anna (Brush), Ash Hollow (Cord), Biscayne, Clarksville (Net and Fabric) Clarksville (Textile), Etowah, Feye (Cord), Harlan (Cord), Herculeaneum (Cord), Little River (Cord), McIntosh, New River (Knot), Pottery Hill (Net), Potts (Net), Radford (Knot), Riley (Cord), Root (Cord), Shorewood (Cord), Stony Creek (Net), Valley (Cord), Walnut, Wilson

**SALT PANS** - Fox Farm, Grassey, Varney

**SEED JARS** - Mill Creek, Watermelon Island

**SCALLOP IMPRESSED** - Bayou La Batre

**S-COLLARED** - Burkett

**SCORED** - Alto, Halifax, Melville, St. Johns, Strickland

**SCRAPED** - Albemarle, Hamilton, Prince George, Rivanna

- SCRATCHED - Baehr, Chattahoochee, Potts
- SIMPLE STAMPED - Albermarle, Benson, Bluff Creek, Caraway, Cartersville, Clarksville, Danville, Deptford, Embarrass, Galt, Gaston, Geneseo, Guntersville, Halifax, Hillsboro, Hyco, Jacketown, Kinlock, Lovitt, McLeod, Mabin, Mossy Oak, Norwood, Oneota, Overhill, Ozark, Paintsville, Pee Dee, Pickwick, Plains, Prince George, Roanoke, Rough River, St. Johns, Silver Lake, Smithsonia, Speers, Stafford, Stony Creek, Swanson, Thomas, Throg's Neck, Tugalo, Turner, Vining, Wacissa Cross, Wellsburg, Wheeler, Wilmington.
- SHELL STAMPED - Hillsborough, Little Manatee
- SLASHED - Hummel
- SLIPPED (INTERIOR) - Pasco
- SMOOTHED - Beckman, Buck Garden, Etowah, Lamar, McIntosh, Newtown, Ocmulgee, Renner, Sandy Lake, Sepo, Swanson
- S-RIM- Foreman, Hosterman, Iona, Le Beau, Melville, Riggs, Spotted Bear
- STAB AND DRAG - Akaska
- STAMPED - Alexander, Alligator Bayou, Andrews Place, Ansell, Avoyelles, Baehr, Bayou La Batre, Bayou Rouge, Belcher, Bowmans Brook, Chattahoochee, Chevalier, Chillicothe, Clarks Hill, Clasons Point, Clearview, Copper, Cowhide, Crab Orchard, Crooks, Cypress Bayou, Danner, Denzer, England, Etowah, Fattie, Gammon, Glen Meyer, Greene, Guida, Havana, Hopewell, Hummel, Indian Bay, Irene, Jackson, Jefferson, Jonesville, Kegonsa, Krieger, Lamar, Lane Farm, Levsen, Little Manatee, Long Swamp, Mabin, Mandeville, Manny, Marksville, Matinecock Point, Naples, Neteler, Newsome, Niantic, Norton, Ogden, Old River, Omler, Pool, San Marcos, Santa Rosa, Savannah, Sebonac, Shaw, Shell Brake, Spencer Bayou, Stafford, Strickland, Tchefuncte, Tensaw Creek, Troyville, Van Courtlandt, Vase, Wabash, Washington, Woodstock. (see also CHECK STAMPED, COMPLICATED STAMPED, CURVILINEAR PADDLE, CROSS-STAMPED, DENTATE, GROOVED PADDLE STAMPED, RECTANGULAR STAMPED, ROCKER STAMPED, SHELL STAMPED, SIMPLE STAMPED, ZONED STAMPED).
- STRIATED - Bolinger, Seward
- SURFACE INDENTED - Hare Hammock
- TAN - Towaliga
- TEMPER - Blue Earth (Shell), Correctionville (Grit), Correctionville (Shell), Hidden Valley (Crushed Quartz), Lovitt (Mica), Platin (Clay), Potomac Creek (Sand), Rouggy (Grit), Saginaw (Shell), Scott (Micaceous), Selden Island (Steatite), Stalling's Island (Fiber), Washington (Steatite)
- THICK- Danner, Fayette, Macon, Marion, Wickliffe
- TOOL DECORATED - Beckman, McVey, Swoboda
- TOOL IMPRESSED - Akaska, Beckman, Buchanan, Chamberlain, Le Beau, Lisbon, Owego, Ransom, Stanley, Swoboda, Vase
- TOOLED - Beckman, Glades
- TRAILED - Allamakee, Buchanan, Correctionville, Crable, Diamond Bluff, Fanning, Fisher, Fort Rice, Foster, Graham, Grand River, Heally, Keno, Lake Winnebago, Langford, Mitchell, Wheeler
- UNDERLINED - Durfee
- VALANCED - Blue Rock
- WARE - Accokeek, Akaska, Anderson, Ansell, Apalachicola, Beckman, Biscayne, Bluff, Buchanan, Cambria, Cameo, Campbell Creek, Canton, Category "A", Category "B", Category "C", Chamberlain, Colono-Indian, Correctionville, Decorated Cambrian C, Delta, Dismal River, Doss, Doniphan, Etheridge, Evans, Fisher, Fort Yates, Francois, Fugitive, Glades, Great Falls, Greene, Hagen, Havana, Hopewell, Iona, Jackson, Jefferson,

WARE (Continued)-Juice Press, Lake Michigan, Lane, Langford, Le Beau, Lisbon, McVey, Mackay, Marcy Creek, Mill Creek, Mississippi, Mockley, Mayaone, Owego, Parkhurst, Pelican Lake, Pingree, Pope's Creek, Potomac Creek, Ransom, Riggins, Riviere, Russell, Safety Harbour, Sandy Lake, Sanford, Selkirk, Shell-Heap, South Appalachian, Spring Hollow, Stanley, Swift Creek, Swoboda, Talking Crow, Tampico, Townsend, Tunica, Upper Republican, Wascana, Weaver, Webster, Weeden Island, Wilson Butte, Woodland, Wright

WHITE FILMED - Hollywood

WRAPPED STICK IMPRESSED - Buchanan

ZONED RED - Catahoula, Crystal River, Hopewell, Pierce, Weeden Island, Woodville

ZONED RED AND GRAY - Towaliga

ZONED STAMPED - Alexander, Baehr, Copper, Crab Orchard, Hopewell, Little Manatee, Ozark, Renner, Smithsonia



## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF POTTERY TYPE DESCRIPTIONS

-A-

- ABBOTT FABRIC IMPRESSED - Cross 1956:151; Lopez 1961b:19-21  
 ABBOTT HORIZONTAL DENTATE - Cross 1956:148  
 ABBOTT ZONED DENTATE - Cross 1956:147,149  
 ABBOTT ZONED INCISED - Cross 1956:144-145  
 ABBOTT ZONED NET IMPRESSED - Cross 1956:145-147  
 ACCOKEEK CORD MARKED - Stephenson 1963:98-100  
 ACCOKEEK WARE - Stephenson 1963:96-97  
 ADDIS PLAIN - Quimby 1942:265-266; Quimby 1951:107 (made a variety of BAYTOWN PLAIN by Phillips)  
 ADENA PLAIN - Haag 1940:75-79; Griffin 1942:344-357; Griffin 1945b:220-246; Sloan 1959:16-19  
 AETNA RECTANGULAR STAMPED - Gathe 1948:  
 AGAR VARIETY, SALTILLO FABRIC IMPRESSED - Phillips n.d.  
 AGATE CORD MARKED - Irwin and Irwin 1957:20-21  
 AHTEUT CURVILINEAR PADDLE - Giddings 1952; ; Oswalt 1955:36  
 AHTEUT TEXTILE IMPRESSED - Giddings 1952; ; Oswalt 1955:35  
 AKASKA PLAIN - Hurt 1957:46  
 AKASKA STAB AND DRAB - Hurt 1957:44; Wilmeth 1958:7  
 AKASKA TOOL IMPRESSED - Hurt 1957:46; Wilmeth 1958:6; Caldwell (WW) 1966:52-53  
 AKASKA WARE - Lehmer 1954:44  
 ALACHUA COB MARKED - Goggin 1948:3; Willey 1949a:494; Goggin 1952:109  
 ALACHUA PLAIN - Goggin 1948:2; Willey 1949a:494  
 ALSEE CORD MARKED - Winters 1963:105-106  
 ALSEE FABRIC MARKED - Winters 1963:72, Fig. 16.  
 ALBEMARLE CORD MARKED - Evans 1955:41  
 ALBEMARLE FABRIC IMPRESSED - Evans 1955:41-42  
 ALBEMARLE NET IMPRESSED - Evans 1955:43  
 ALBEMARLE PLAIN - Evans 1955:40  
 ALBEMARLE SCRAPED - Evans 1955:44  
 ALBEMARLE SIMPLE STAMPED - Evans 1955:43-44  
 ALBEMARLE CORD IMPRESSED - Hurt 1953a:27;  
 ALEXANDER DENTATE STAMPED - Haag 1939:5; Haag 1942b:514 (name changed to WHEELER DENTATE STAMPED)  
 ALEXANDER FABRIC IMPRESSED - MacNeish 1958:166-167  
 ALEXANDER INCISED - Haag 1939:7; Wimberly and Tourtelot 1941:23; Haag 1942b:515; Ford and Quimby 1945:64; Willey 1949a:360; Heimlich 1952:12; Wimberly 1960:80; Phillips n.d.  
 ALEXANDER INCISED, VAR. GREEN POINT - Phillips n.d.  
 ALEXANDER PINCHED - Haag 1939:9; Wimberly and Tourtelot 1941:23-26; Haag 1942b:515; Ford and Quimby 1945:64-65; Heimlich 1952:12; Clay 1963:205-208  
 ALEXANDER PINCHED, VAR. CASTINE BAYOU - Ford, Phillips and Haag 1955:74-75; Phillips n.d.  
 ALEXANDER ZONED STAMPED-  
 ALLAMAKEE TRAILED - Wedel (WR) 1959:10-15; Wedel (MM) 1959:91-92; Henning 1961:28-29  
 ALLIGATOR BAYOU STAMPED - Willey 1949a:372-373; Wimberly 1960:89-93  
 ALLIGATOR INCISED - according to Phillips, Ford and Griffin 1951:99 type was discarded and combined with MAZIQUE INCISED. Type has been revised by Phillips  
 ALLIGATOR INCISED, VAR. ALLIGATOR - Phillips n.d.

- ALLIGATOR INCISED, VAR. OXBOW - Phillips (formerly OXBOW INCISED)  
 ALTAMAHA CHECK STAMPED - Caldwell (SK) n.d.  
 ALTAMAHA MALLEATED - Caldwell (SK) n.d.  
 ALTO SCORED - Newell (combined with DUNKIN INCISED)  
 ANDERSON CORD MARKED AND INCISED- Griffin 1943a:344  
 ANDERSON FLARED RIM WARE- Lehmer 1951:11-13; Lehmer 1954:48; Wheeler 1954:4  
 ANDERSON HIGH RIM- Lehmer 1951:12; Lehmer 1954:48-49; Wheeler 1954:4  
 ANDERSON LOW RIM- Lehmer 1951:12-13; Lehmer 1954:49; Wheeler 1954:4-5  
 ANDREW'S PLACE STAMPED - Wimberly 1960:169-170  
 ANGEL NEGATIVE PAINTED - Black 1944:220-221; Cole 1951:148; Phillips, Ford and  
 Griffin 1951:175-176; Williams 1954:212 (same as KINCAID  
 NEGATIVE PAINTED, related to NASHVILLE NEGATIVE PAINTED)  
 ANGOLA VARIETY, WINTERVILLE INCISED- Phillips n.d.  
 ANNA BRUSH ROUGHENED-mentioned by Ford and Wilkey 1940:53; Phillips n.d.  
 ANNA BURNISHED PLAIN- mentioned by Haag 1965:307  
 ANNA INTERIOR ENGRAVED- Ford 1936:Figs. 21n, 22d, 23j, 26e; Ford and Willey  
 1940:55 (made a variety of L'EAU NOIRE INCISED by  
 Phillips)  
 ANNA RANDOM BRUSHED- mentioned by Jennings and Fairbanks 1940:10  
 ANNA ZONED INCISED- Cotter 1951:28 (tentative type related to NATCHEZ INCISED)  
 ANSELL CORDMARKED- Taylor 1952:9-10; McGregor 1958:222-223  
 ANSELL FABRIC MARKED- Taylor 1952:16; McGregor 1958:223 (tentative type)  
 ANSELL PLAIN- Taylor 1952:9; McGregor 1958:222  
 ANSELL STAMPED- Taylor 1952:16; McGregor 1958:223 (tentative type)  
 ANSELL WARE- Taylor 1952:5-6; McGregor 1958:212  
 ANTIOCH ENGRAVED- Jelks 1961:29  
 APALACHICOLA WARE- Sterling 1936:353  
 APPLE CREEK CORD MARKED- Struever  
 ARCADIA RIM- mentioned by Phillips in discussions of YOKENA VAR. and STEELE BAYOU  
 VAR., MARKSVILLE INCISED  
 ARCADIA WARE- Sterling 1936:353  
 ARCOLA INCISED- Phillips, Ford and Griffin 1951:140 (made a variety of BARTON  
 INCISED by Phillips)  
 ARMSTRONG CORDED- McMichael 1965:95  
 ARMSTRONG CORDMARKED- McMichael 1965:94  
 ARMSTRONG INCISED- McMichael 1965:94-95  
 ARMSTRONG INTERIOR CORDMARKED- McMichael  
 ARMSTRONG PLAIN- McMichael 1965:94  
 ARPAN PLAIN- Neuman n.d.  
 ARZBERGER "COLLARED" RIMS- Caldwell (WW) 1966:51-52  
 ARZBERGER CROSS HATCHED- Spaulding 1956:141-145  
 ARZBERGER DIAGONAL INCISED- Spaulding 1956:145-148  
 ARZBERGER HORIZONTAL INCISED- Spaulding 1956:139-141  
 ARZBERGER PLAIN- Spaulding 1956:137-139  
 ASH HOLLOW CORD ROUGHENED- Hill and Kivett 1941:224-227; Champe 1946:112-113;  
 Kivett 1952a:36-37  
 ASH HOLLOW R- Champe 1946:113  
 ASH HOLLOW S- Champe 1946:113-114  
 ASH HOLLOW T- Champe 1946:114  
 ASH HOLLOW X- Champe 1946:114-115  
 ASH HOLLOW Y- Champe 1946:115  
 ASH HOLLOW Z- Champe 1946:116  
 AUCILLA INCISED- Smith (HG) 1948:317; Willey 1949a:491; Boyd, Smith and Griffin  
 1951:172  
 AUSTRALIA INCISED- see L'EAU NOIRE INCISED, VAR. AUSTRALIA  
 AUSTRALIA INTERIOR INCISED - Quimby 1951:117  
 AVENUE POLYCHROME - Phillips, Ford and Griffin 1951:134

AVENUE POLYCHROME, VAR. AVENUE - Phillips n.d.  
 AVERETT BRUSHED - Chase 1959:4  
 AVERETT INCISED- Chase 1959:5  
 AVERETT PLAIN- Chase 1959:4  
 AVERY ENGRAVED- Krieger 1946:151; Suhm, Krieger and Jelks 1954:236-238;  
                   Suhm and Jelks 1962:1  
 AVOYELLES INCISED- see AVOYELLES PUNCTATED  
 AVOYELLES PUNCTATED- Phillips n.d.  
 AVOYELLES PUNCTATED, VAR. AVOYELLES- Phillips n.d.  
 AVOYELLES PUNCTATED, VAR. DUPREE- Phillips n.d. (formerly DUPREE INCISED)  
 AVOYELLES PUNCTATED, VAR. KEARNY- Phillips n.d.  
 AWENDAW PUNCTATE- Waddell 1965:82  
 AZTALAN COLLARED- Bennett 1945:80-85; Baerreis and Freeman 1958:40-52

## -B-

BADIN CORD MARKED- Coe 1964:28  
 BADIN FABRIC MARKED- Coe 1964:28-29  
 BADIN NET-IMPRESSED- Coe 1964:29  
 BADIN PLAIN- Coe 1964:29  
 BAEHR BRUSHED- Epstein 1951:     ; Griffin 1952a:120; McGregor 1958:217-218  
 BAEHR FABRIC MARKED- Taylor 1952:17; McGregor 1958:218  
 BAEHR PLAIN- Taylor 1952:15-16; McGregor 1958:218  
 BAEHR ROCKERED- Epstein 1951:     ; McGregor 1958:217  
 BAEHR SCRATCHED- Epstein 1951:     ; McGregor 1958:218  
 BAEHR ZONED- Epstein 1951:     ; McGregor 1952:69,74; McGregor 1958:216-217 (same  
                   as BAEHR ROCKER STAMPED)  
 BAEHR ZONED BRUSHED- Griffin 1952a:120  
 BAEHR ZONED INCISED- Griffin 1952a:120  
 BAEHR ZONED PUNCTATED- Griffin 1952a:120  
 BAEHR ZONED STAMPED- Griffin 1952a:120  
 BAILEY ENGRAVED- Suhm, Kreiger and Jelks 1954:240; Suhm and Jelks 1962:5  
 BAINBRIDGE COLLARED INCISED- Ritchie and MacNeish 1949:115; Lenig 1965:6  
 BAINBRIDGE INCISED NECK- MacNeish 1952b;Fig. 17  
 BAINBRIDGE LINEAR- Ritchie and MacNeish 1949:115; Lenig 1965:6  
 BAINBRIDGE NOTCHED LIP- Ritchie and MacNeish 1949:116,119; Lenig 1965:8  
 BALDWIN PLAIN- Jennings 1941:200; Cotter 1950:26; Cotter and Corbett 1951:17-18  
 BAPTISTE VARIETY, MADDOX ENGRAVED- Phillips n.d.  
 BARABOO CORD MARKED- Wittry 1959:211  
 BARABOO NET MARKED- Wittry 1959:213  
 BARKMAN ENGRAVED- Kreiger 1946:230; Suhm, Krieger and Jelks 1954:242; Jelks 1961:  
                   22-23; Suhm and Jelks 1962:7  
 BARNES CORD MARKED-Williams 1954:204; Marshall 1965:81-83  
 BARNES CORD MARKED, VAR. BARNES- Phillips n.d.  
 BARNES PLAIN- Williams 1954:204; Marshall 1965:83 (name changed to KENNETT PLAIN  
                   by Phillips)  
 BARNES TEXTILE MARKED-Moselage 1962:20  
 BARRIE LINEAR- Ridley 1958:28  
 BARRIE PLAIN- Ridley 1958:30  
 BARROW CURVILINEAR PADDED- Mason (JA) 1930:     ; Oswalt 1955:36  
 BARTON INCISED- Phillips,Ford and Griffin 1951:114; Marshall 1965:102;Phillips n.d.  
 BARTON INCISED, VAR ARCOLA- Phillips n.d. (formerly ARCOLA INCISED)  
 BARTON INCISED, VAR. CAMPBELL- Phillips n.d. (formerly CAMPBELL INCISED)  
 BARTON INCISED, VAR. ESTILL- Phillips n.d.  
 BARTON INCISED, VAR. KENT- Phillips n.d. (formerly KENT INCISED)  
 BARTON INCISED, VAR. TOGO- Phillips n.d.  
 BASIN BAYOU INCISED- Willey 1949a:375-376; Wimberly 1960:93-98  
 BAUM CORDED-  
 BAUM INCISED AND CORD MARKED- Griffin 1943a:342-343; Cole 1951:196-198; Clay 1963:  
                   212-213

- BAUMER CORD MARKED- Bennett 1941:13-17; Cole 1951:196-198
- BAUMER FABRIC MARKED- Bennett 1941:13-17; Sears and Griffin 1950b; Cole 1951:193-195; Clay 1963:208-212
- BAUMER PLAIN- Bennett 1941:13-17
- BAYOU BOURBE VARIETY, L'EAU INCISED- Phillips n.d.
- BAYOU CUTLER INCISED-
- BAYOU GOULA INCISED- Quimby 1942:264; Quimby 1957:126-127 (made a variety of LELAND INCISED by Phillips)
- BAYOU LA BATRE CORD WRAPPED DOWEL IMPRESSED- Wimberly 1953a; Wimberly 1960:70-71
- BAYOU LA BATRE PLAIN - Wimberly 1953a; Wimberly 1960:71-74
- BAYOU LA BATRE SCALLOP IMPRESSED- Wimberly 1953a; Wimberly 1960:68-70
- BAYOU LA BATRE STAMPED- Wimberly 1953a; Wimberly 1960:64-70
- BAYOU ROUGE VARIETY, MARKSVILLE STAMPED- Phillips n.d.
- BAYTOWN CORD MARKED- Same as MULBERRY CREEK CORD MARKED
- BAYTOWN PLAIN- Phillips, Ford and Griffin 1951:76; Williams 1954:205-206; Sloan 1959:40-42; Schwartz and Sloan 1959:18-19; Clay 1963:221-224; Greengo 1964:23-35; Marshall 1965:85,87; Phillips n.d. (see also KORANDO PLAIN and MCKELVEY PLAIN)
- BAYTOWN PLAIN, VAR. BAYTOWN- Phillips n.d.
- BAYTOWN PLAIN, VAR. ADDIS- Phillips n.d. (formerly ADDIS PLAIN)
- BAYTOWN PLAIN, VAR. BOWIE- Phillips n.d. (formerly BOWIE PLAIN)
- BAYTOWN PLAIN, VAR. FITLER- Phillips n.d.
- BAYTOWN PLAIN, VAR. LITTLE RIVER- Phillips n.d. (same as Ford's COLES CREEK POLISHED PLAIN)
- BAYTOWN PLAIN, VAR. MARKSVILLE- Phillips n.d. (formerly MARKSVILLE PLAIN)
- BAYTOWN PLAIN, VAR. PERCY CREEK- Phillips n.d.
- BAYTOWN PLAIN, VAR. REED- Phillips n.d.
- BAYTOWN PLAIN, VAR. SATARTIA- Phillips n.d.
- BAYTOWN PLAIN, VAR. THOMAS- Phillips n.d. (formerly THOMAS PLAIN)
- BAYTOWN PLAIN, VAR. TROYVILLE- Phillips n.d. (formerly TROYVILLE PLAIN)
- BAYTOWN PLAIN, VAR. VALLEY PARK- Phillips n.d.
- BAYTOWN PLAIN, VAR. VICKSBURG- Phillips n.d.
- BAYTOWN PLAIN, VAR. WEST LAKE- Phillips n.d.
- BEAN POT VESSEL- Kelly and Cole 1932:318-341 (see TIPPETT RED FILM INCISED and TIPPETT'S BEAN POT)
- BEAR CREEK PLAIN- Jelks 1965:110-117; Jelks 1967;
- BEAVERDAM VARIETY, OLD TOWN RED- Phillips n.d.
- BECKER PUNCTATED- Mason (RJ) 1966:
- BECKMAN CORD ROUGHENED- Gunnerson 1952:39; Ives 1955:15; Wood 1965:103
- BECKMAN DECORATED- Anderson 1961:9
- BECKMAN PINCHED RIM- Gunnerson 1952:39
- BECKMAN PINCHED TOOLED- Gunnerson 1952:39
- BECKMAN PLAIN- Ives 1955:14; Anderson and Anderson 1960:23; Anderson 1961:9
- BECKMAN SMOOTHED- Gunnerson 1952:39; Ives 1955:14
- BECKMAN TOOL DECORATED- Gunnerson 1952:39
- BECKMAN TOOL IMPRESSED- Ives 1955:11-12; Anderson and Anderson 1960:24-25
- BECKMAN WARE- Ives 1955:11; Anderson and Anderson 1960:22-27; Anderson 1961:9
- BECKUM PLAIN- Willey 1949a:458
- BECKWITH INCISED- Williams 1954:223; Sloan 1959:104-106; Clay 1963:260-264 (made a variety of MATTHEWS INCISED by Phillips)
- BELCHER BRUSHED- Webb and Dodd 1941:102-103 (name changed to KARNACK BRUSHED INCISED)
- BELCHER ENGRAVED- Webb and Dodd 1941:90-96; Suhm, Krieger and Jelks 1954:244; Webb 1959:120-123; Suhm and Jelks 1962:9
- BELCHER PLAIN- Webb and Dodd 1941:98-101; Suhm, Krieger and Jelks 1954:372-111
- BELCHER RIDGED- Webb and Dodd 1941:101-102; Krieger 1946:237; Webb 1948:113-114; Suhm, Kreiger and Jelks 1954:246; Webb 1959:136-139; Suhm and Jelks 1962:11

- BELCHER STAMPED- Webb and Dodd 1941:97-98 (name changed to COWHIDE STAMPED)  
 BELDEAU INCISED- Ford and Willey 1939a:17; Ford 1951:81-83; Wimberly 1960:175  
 BELDEAU INCISED, VAR. BELDEAU- Phillips n.d.  
 BELL PAINTED- Clay 1961  
 BELL PLAIN- Walker and Adams 1946:91; Phillips, Ford and Griffin 1951:122;  
 Williams 1954:208-209; Chapman and Anderson 1955:29-34; Sloan  
 1959:80-82; Schwartz and Sloan 1959:30; Clay 1963:236-241;  
 Marshall 1965:102; Phillips n.d.  
 BELL PLAIN, VAR. BELL- Phillips n.d.  
 BELL PLAIN, VAR. HOLLY BLUFF- Phillips n.d.  
 BELL PLAIN, VAR. NEW MADRID- Phillips n.d.  
 BELL PLAIN, VAR. ST. CATHERINE- Phillips n.d. (formerly FATHERLAND PLAIN)  
 BELLE GLADE PLAIN- Griffin and Smith 1948:19-20; Goggin and Sommer 1949:46;  
 Willey 1949b:25; Goggin 1950a:151; Ferguson 1951:30-32  
 BELLE GLADE RED- Goggin 1949: ; Goggin 1950a:151  
 BELZONI INCISED- Ford, Phillips and Haag 1955:99-101 (made a variety of  
 WINTERVILLE INCISED by Phillips)  
 BENSON FABRIC MARKED- Hemlich 1952:13  
 BENSON PUNCTATE- Heimlich 1952:21  
 BENSON SIMPLE STAMPED- Heimlich 1952:15  
 BESANT CORD MARKED- Kehoe (TF) 1964:  
 BIBB PLAIN- Jennings and Fairbanks 1940:2; Fairbanks 1946:97-98; Fairbanks  
 1956a:79  
 BISCAYNE CHECK STAMPED- Goggin 1940: ; Goggin and Sommer 1949:45;  
 Willey 1949a:445-446; Willey 1949b:30-32,98  
 BISCAYNE CORD MARKED- Willey 1949a:446  
 BISCAYNE CHALKY WARE- Goggin 1940: ; Griffin and Smith 1948:20;  
 Willey 1949a:444-445 (same as ST. JOHNS PLAIN)  
 BISCAYNE PLAIN- Goggin and Sommer 1949:44; Willey 1949b:98; Goggin 1950a:  
 BISCAYNE RED- Griffin (JW) n.d.; Goggin and Sommer 1949:46; Willey 1949a:446;  
 Willey 1949b:98 (name changed to DUNNS CREEK RED)  
 BISCAYNE ROUGHENED- Willey 1949a:446 (currently referred to as ST. JOHNS SCORED)  
 BLACK NECKED- MacNeish 1952a:36  
 BLACK PARTIZAN VARIETY, CADOTTE COLLARED- Caldwell (WW) 1966:49-51  
 BLACK PARTIZAN VARIETY, CAMPBELL CREEK WARE- Caldwell (WW) 1966:31-37 (see  
 CAMPBELL CREEK CORDMARKED, COLLARED,  
 INDENTED, PINCHED, and PLAIN)  
 BLACK PARTIZAN VARIETY, GREY CLOUD HORIZONTAL INCISED- Caldwell (WW) 1966:44-46  
 BLACK PARTIZAN VARIETY, IONA WARE- Caldwell (WW) 1966:42-44 (see IONA INDENTED  
 BIM and IONA S-RIM)  
 BLACK PARTIZAN VARIETY, TALKING CROW WARE- Caldwell (WW) 1966:37-42 (see TALKING  
 CROW STRAIGHT RIM and TALKING CROW  
 INDENTED)  
 BLACK-POUND NECKED- Pratt 1966  
 BLACK SAND INCISED- Griffin 1952a:98  
 BLACKDUCK BANDED- McPherson 1965:  
 BLACKDUCK BRUSHED- MacNeish 1958:159-162  
 BLACKDUCK PUNCTATE- McPherson 1965:  
 BLAKELY COMPLICATED STAMPED- Sears 1956:17  
 BLAKELEY ENGRAVED- Suhm, Krieger and Jelks 1954:248; Suhm and Jelks 1962:13  
 BLAKELY VARIETY, COLES CREEK INCISED- Phillips n.d.  
 BLAKELYTOWN ENGRAVED- Hodges 1945:107-108 (name shortened to BLAKELY ENGRAVED)  
 BLANCHARD INCISED- Phillips, Ford and Griffin 1951:148 (made a variety of LELAND  
 INCISED by Phillips)  
 BLUE EARTH SHELL TEMPERED- Johnson and Taylor 1956:10-11

- BLUE LAKE CORD MARKED- Phillips, Ford and Griffin 1951:142; Clay 1963:220-221  
(made a variety of MULBERRY CREEK CORD MARKED by Phillips)
- BLUE ROCK VALANCED- Heisey and Witmer 1962:111-113
- BLUFF CORDMARKED- Taylor 1952:14-15; McGregor 1958:222
- BLUFF CORDMARKED BOWL- Wittry and Vogel 1962:9-10
- BLUFF GLOBULAR JAR- Wittry and Vogel 1962:11-12
- BLUFF JAR- Wittry and Vogel 1962:6-7
- BLUFF PLAIN- McGregor 1952:74; Taylor 1952:13-14; McGregor 1958:221
- BLUFF WARE- Taylor 1952:7-9; McGregor 1958:211-212
- BLUFF CREEK PUNCTATED- Haag 1939:4; Haag 1942b:514; Phillips, Ford and Griffin 1951:  
69 (name changed to WHEELER PUNCTATED)
- BLUFF CREEK SIMPLE STAMPED- Haag 1939:12; Haag 1942b:517; Heimlich 1952:18
- BLUM VARIETY, WINTERVILLE INCISED- Phillips n.d.
- BOIS BLANC BEADED- McPherson 1965
- BOIS BLANC BRACED RIM- McPherson 1965
- BOIS BLANC CASTELLATED CORDED- McPherson 1965
- BOIS D'ARC PLAIN- Hoffman (MP) 1965:6-8
- BOLINGER STRIATED- Mayer-Oakes 1955:203 (variant of HALF-MOON CORDMARKED)
- BOOGER BOTTOM CHECK STAMPED- Caldwell, Thompson and Caldwell 1952:323
- BOOGER BOTTOM LINEAR CHECK STAMPED- Caldwell, Thompson, and Caldwell 1952:325
- BOONE CORD MARKED-
- BOONE PLAIN-
- BOOTH BRUSHED- Suhm 1955:16-20
- BORGER CORD MARKED- Suhm, Krieger and Jelks 1954:390-392; Suhm and Jelks 1962:15
- BOSSED SCUGOG PUNCTATE COLLAR- Ridley 1958:28
- BOSSIER BRUSHED- Webb 1963:171
- BOWIE ENGRAVED- Suhm, Krieger and Jelks 1954:250; Suhm and Jelks 1962:17
- BOWIE PLAIN- Phillips, Ford and Griffin 1951:145 (made a variety of BAYTOWN PLAIN  
by Phillips)
- BOWLES CREEK PLAIN- Newell and Krieger 1949:126-127; Suhm, Krieger and Jelks  
1954:373-374; Suhm and Jelks 1962:19
- BOWMANS BROOK INCISED- Smith (CS) 1950:192; Pope 1953:8; Lopez 1961b:18-19;  
Kaeser 1964:6-7
- BOWMANS BROOK STAMPED- Smith (CS) 1950:191-192; Pope 1953:8; Kaeser 1964:6
- BOX CREEK BRUSHED- named by Newell, combined with DUNKIN INCISED
- BOX CREEK CROSS-BRUSHED- named by Newell, combined with DUNKIN INCISED
- BOYD CHECK STAMPED- Caldwell (JR) 1955a:279
- BOYD FLARED RIM VARIETY, LYNCH WARE- Freed 1954
- BOYER FABRIC IMPRESSED- mentioned by Williams 1966:15
- BOYS BOSSED PLAIN- Ridley 1958:30
- BOYS OBLIQUE DENTATE- Ridley 1958:29
- BRADEN I- Orr 1946:248
- BRADEN PUNCTATE- Brown 1966:
- BRANGENBURG PLAIN- Griffin 1952a:119
- BRAXTON VARIETY, EVANSVILLE PUNCTATED- Phillips n.d.
- BREWTON HILL COMPLICATED STAMPED- Caldwell and Waring 1939a:5
- BRIARFIELD PLAIN- Webb 1959:139-141
- BRISTOL LINEAR- MacNeish 1952a:52
- BROOKS PLAIN- Quimby 1941a:492; Quimby 1941b:
- BROWN'S MOUNT PLAIN- Fairbanks 1956a:60
- BRUNSWICK BURNISHED- South 1959: ; South 1962:
- BRUNSWICK PLAIN- South 1959: ; South 1962:
- BUCHANAN CORD IMPRESSED- Wheeler 1963:193-194
- BUCHANAN FLARED RIM WARE- Wheeler 1963:192
- BUCHANAN INCISED TRAITED- Wheeler 1963:193

BUCHANAN PUNCTATED- Wheeler 1963:194  
 BUCHANAN TOOL IMPRESSED- Wheeler 1963:194  
 BUCHANAN UNDECORATED- Wheeler 1963:195  
 BUCHANAN WRAPPED STICK IMPRESSED- Wheeler 1963:195  
 BUCK GARDEN CORDED- McMichael 1965:94  
 BUCK GARDEN CORDMARKED- McMichael 1965:92-94  
 BUCK GARDEN SMOOTHED- McMichael 1965:94  
 BULLARD BRUSHED- Krieger 1946:Fig. 18; Suhm, Krieger and Jelks 1954:252;  
                   Suhm and Jelks 1962:21  
 BURKETT COLLARED- Grange 1962:157-158  
 BURKETT CORD ROUGHENED- Grange 1962:155-157  
 BURKETT RIDGED RIM- Grange 1962:145  
 BURKETT S COLLARED- Grange 1962:141-142  
 BUSSEYVILLE GROOVED PADDLE- Hall 1962:70-72  
 BUTLER BRACED- Grange 1962:151-152  
 BUTTENUT VARIETY, MANKATO INCISED- Shay 1966; Knudson 1967:268-271.

- C -

CADDO ENGRAVED- name no longer in use  
 CADDO FINGERNAIL PUNCTATED- name no longer in use  
 CADDO INCISED- name no longer in use  
 CADOTTE COLLARED- Smith (CS) 1958; Smith (CS) 1959; Smith and Johnson 1964:  
                   23-26 (see also IONA WARE)  
 CADOTTE COLLARED, BLACK PARTIZAN VARIETY- Caldwell (WW) 1966:49-51  
 CAHOKIA CORD MARKED- Griffin 1949:55-56; Brown 1961:45 (formerly named CRYSTAL  
                   CITY CORD MARKED)  
 CAHOKIA RED FILMED- Griffin 1949:57 (see also OLD TOWN RED and ST. FRANCIS  
                   RED FILMED)  
 CAHOKIA CRUD- illustrated by Titterington 1938; Keslin 1964:84  
 CAHOKIA RED FILMED- Griffin ? ; brief description in Wray 1952:155  
 CALLOWAY PLAIN- Chase 1966:100  
 CAMBRIA C WARE- Wilford 1945b:36-38; Ives 1962:22  
 CAMBRIA C WARE, DECORATED- Ives 1962:22-23  
 CAMBRIA C WARE, PLAIN- Ives 1962:22  
 CAMDEN DENTATE STAMPED- Verley 1964:117  
 CAMEO WARE- Quimby 1942:268 (mentioned, but not described or illustrated)  
 CAMPBELL APPLIQUE- Chapman and Anderson 1955:42-44; Phillips n.d.  
 CAMPBELL INCISED- Chapman and Anderson 1955:44-45 (made a variety of BARTON  
                   INCISED by Phillips)  
 CAMPBELL PUNCTATED- Chapman and Anderson 1955:45; Phillips n.d.  
 CAMPBELL CREEK COLLARED- Smith (CS) 1951:34-35  
 CAMPBELL CREEK COLLARED, BLACK PARTIZAN VARIETY- Caldwell (WW) 1966:36-37  
 CAMPBELL CREEK CORD MARKED- Smith and Johnson 1964:37  
 CAMPBELL CREEK CORD MARKED, BLACK PARTIZAN VARIETY- Caldwell (WW) 1966:32-34  
 CAMPBELL CREEK CORD ROUGHENED- Smith (CS) 1951:34  
 CAMPBELL CREEK INDENTED, BLACK PARTIZAN VARIETY- Caldwell (WW) 1966:34-35  
 CAMPBELL CREEK PINCHED- Smith (CS) 1951:33  
 CAMPBELL CREEK PINCHED, BLACK PARTIZAN VARIETY- Caldwell (WW) 1966:35-36  
 CAMPBELL CREEK PLAIN- Smith (CS) 1951:33-34  
 CAMPBELL CREEK PLAIN, BLACK PARTIZAN VARIETY- Caldwell (WW) 1966:31-32  
 CAMPBELL CREEK WARE- Smith (CS) 1951:32-33; Smith and Johnson 1964:37  
 CAMPBELLSVILLE VARIETY, COLES CREEK INCISED- Phillips n.d.



CANANDAIGUA PLAIN-Ritchie and MacNeish 1949:110  
 CANDY CREEK CORD MARKED- Lewis and Kneberg 1946:102-103  
 CANDY CREEK FABRIC MARKED- Lewis and Kneberg (name no longer in use)  
 CANTEEN CORD MARKED- Titterington 1938: ; Griffin 1951:43  
 CANTEEN PLAIN- Titterington 1938: ;  
 CANTON INCISED- Krieger 1946:185-190; Bell and Baerreis 1951:48-53; Suhm, Krieger  
 and Jelks 1954:254; Suhm and Jelks 1962:23  
 CANTON WARE- Cole and Deuel 1937:14-15; Fowler 1955:219  
 CAPITOL HIGH RIM- Hurt 1951:  
 CAPITOL FLARED RIM- Hurt 1951:48  
 CARAWAY BRUSHED- Joffre L. Coe  
 CARAWAY COMPLICATED STAMPED- Joffre L. Coe  
 CARAWAY CORNCOB IMPRESSED- Joffre L. Coe  
 CARAWAY NET IMPRESSED- Joffre L. Coe  
 CARAWAY PLAIN- Joffre L. Coe  
 CARAWAY SERIES- brief description in Coe 1964:33-34  
 CARAWAY SIMPLE STAMPED- Joffre L. Coe  
 CARCAJOU CURVILINEAR- Hall 1962:60-63  
 CARCAJOU PLAIN- Hall 1962:63-65  
 CARMEL ENGRAVED- Webb 1963:155-156  
 CARPENTER BROOK CORD-ON-CORD- Ritchie and MacNeish 1949:108; Huner 1967: 478-479.  
 CARRABELLE INCISED- Willey 1949a:422-425; Wimberly 1960:161-163  
 CARRABELLE PUNCTATED- Willey 1949a:425; Goggin 1952:108; Wimberly 1960:160-161  
 CARSON RED ON BUFF- Phillips, Ford and Griffin 1951:132; Phillips n.d.  
 CARSON RED ON BUFF, VAR. CARSON- Phillips n.d.  
 CARSON RED ON BUFF, VAR. OLMOND- Phillips n.d.  
 CARTER VARIETY, L'EAU INCISED- Phillips n.d.  
 CARTERSVILLE CHECK STAMPED-  
 CARTERSVILLE LINEAR CHECK STAMPED-  
 CARTERSVILLE SIMPLE STAMPED-  
 CASS APPLIQUED- Suhm, Krieger and Jelks 1954:256; Jelks 1961:24; Suhm and Jelks  
 1962:25  
 CASTILE LINEAR PUNCTATED- Phillips, Ford and Griffin 1951:110 (made a variety of  
 PARKIN PUNCTATED by Phillips)  
 CASTINE BAYOU VARIETY, ALEXANDER PINCHED- Phillips n.d.  
 CASTLE CREEK BEADED- Ritchie and MacNeish 1949:114  
 CASTLE CREEK EPIGONOUS- mentioned by MacNeish 1952b:52  
 CASTLE CREEK INCISED- MacNeish 1952b:Fig. 17;  
 CASTLE CREEK INCISED NECK- Ritchie and MacNeish 1949:114-115; Lenig 1965:6  
 CASTLE CREEK PUNCTATED- Ritchie and MacNeish 1949:110  
 CATAHOULA INCISED- Ford and Willey 1940:51-53; Phillips n.d.  
 CATAHOULA ZONED RED- Phillips n.d.  
 CATAHOULA ZONED RED, VAR. CATAHOULA- Phillips n.d. (formerly MARKSVILLE RED FILMED)  
 CATEGORY "A" WARE- see STANLEY BRACED RIM WARE  
 CATEGORY "B" WARE- Smith (CS) 1951:35 (now LA ROACHE HORIZONTAL INCISED)  
 CATEGORY "C" WARE- see TALKING CROW WARE  
 CAVE HOLLOW CORD MARKED- Maxwell 1951:272-273  
 CAYADUTTA INCISED- MacNeish 1952a:77; Pratt 1960:106; Lenig 1965:6  
 CAYUGA HORIZONTAL- MacNeish 1952a:52; Güthe 1958:57; Pratt 1960:109; Pratt 1966  
 CAYUGA ITHACA LINEAR- MacNeish ?  
 CEMETERY POINT CORDED- MacNeish 1958:162  
 CEMETERY POINT INCISED- MacNeish 1958:151  
 CHAMBERLAIN CORD IMPRESSED- Hurt 1954  
 CHAMBERLAIN CORD IMPRESSED TRIANGLE- Hurt 1951:46; Hurt 1954; Ives 1962:15-16  
 CHAMBERLAIN CROSS HATCHED- Ives 1962:17  
 CHAMBERLAIN FLARED RIM WARE- Hurt 1954



- CHAMBERLAIN INCISED- Anderson and Anderson 1960:38; Ives 1962:16  
 CHAMBERLAIN INCISED SHOULDER- Hurt 1954: Ives 1962:16  
 CHAMBERLAIN INCISED TRIANGLE- Hurt 1951:45; Hurt 1954: Ives 1962:16-17  
 CHAMBERLAIN PLAIN- Ives 1962:17  
 CHAMBERLAIN PUNCTATE LIP- Ives 1962:17-18 (tentative type)  
 CHAMBERLAIN SIMPLE CORD IMPRESSED- Hurt 1951:47  
 CHAMBERLAIN TOOL IMPRESSED- Ives 1962:  
 CHAMBERLAIN WARE- Ives 1962:15  
 CHANCE INCISED- MacNeish 1952a:78; Lenig 1965:6; Pratt 1966  
 CHASE INCISED- Ford and Willey 1939b:3; Ford 1951:76-77 (made a variety of  
 COLES CREEK INCISED by Phillips)  
 CHATTAHOOCHEE BRUSHED (or SCRATCHED)- Bullen 1950:103; Goggin 1953; Goggin  
 1964:189-191; Wauchope 1966:90-91  
 CHATTAHOOCHEE VARIETY, ETOWAH STAMPED- McMichael and Kellar 1959:212  
 CHAUGA FINGERNAIL PUNCTATED- Kelly and Neitzel 1961:37  
 CHAUGA INCISED- Kelly and Neitzel 1961:37  
 CHAUTHUQUA CORDMARKED- Guthe 1958:56-57  
 CHEROKEE COMPLICATED STAMPED- term used by Kelly and Neitzel 1961, not a type  
 CHESTUA PLAIN- Unpublished type (Cherokee context) from E. Tennessee, N.  
 Georgia, Western North Carolina, and South Carolina.  
 CHEVALIER STAMPED- Setzler 1933:Plate 6; Ford 1936:187; Ford and Willey 1939b:  
 4; Phillips, Ford and Griffin 1951:100; Ford 1951:61-83;  
 Phillips n.d.  
 CHEVALIER STAMPED, VAR. CHEVALIER- Phillips n.d.  
 CHEVRON CASTELLATION- Ridley 1958:30  
 CHICKACHAE COMBED- Collins 1927:260; Ford 1936:42-44; Quimby 1942:265; Haag  
 1953:25; Phillips n.d.  
 CHICKACHAE COMBED, VAR. CHICKACHAE- Phillips n.d.  
 CHICKACHAE COMBED, VAR. NICK- Phillips n.d.  
 CHICKACHAE PLAIN- Thorne 1967:  
 CHICKAHOMINY CORD MARKED- Evans 1955:46  
 CHICKAHOMINY FABRIC IMPRESSED- Evans 1955:44-46; Lopez 1961b:21,23  
 CHICKASAWBA VARIETY, MOUND PLACE INCISED- Phillips n.d.  
 CHILDERSBURG INCISED - DeJarnette and Hanson 1960:39-40  
 CHILDERSBURG PLAIN- DeJarnette and Hanson 1960:39-40  
 CHILLICOTHE BRUSHED- Prufer 1965:27-28  
 CHILLICOTHE INCISED- Prufer 1965:26-27  
 CHILLICOTHE ROCKER STAMPED- Prufer 1965:29-31  
 CHINCHUBA BRUSHED- Ford and Quimby 1945:64; Phillips n.d.  
 CHINCHUBA BRUSHED, VAR. CHINCHUBA- Phillips n.d.  
 CHOATES I- Orr 1946:247,249  
 CHOCTAW INCISED- Collins 1927:262; Ford 1936:42-44  
 CHURUPA PUNCTATED- Ford 1936:220-222; Ford and Willey 1939a:2; Dickinson and  
 Lemley 1939:165-169; Phillips, Ford and Griffin 1951:95;  
 Ford 1951:52-53; Wimberly 1960:109; Greengo 1964:55-59;  
 Phillips n.d.  
 CHURUPA PUNCTATED, VAR. CHURUPA- Phillips n.d.  
 CHURUPA PUNCTATED, VAR. THORNTON- Phillips n.d.  
 CLARKS HILL BROAD LINE STAMPED- Miller 1950:352  
 CLARKS HILL CORNCOB IMPRESSED- Miller 1950:352  
 CLARKS HILL COMPLICATED STAMPED- Miller 1950:352  
 CLARKSVILLE COARSE OPEN TWILLED IMPRESSED- Miller 1962:244 (tentative type  
 not described)  
 CLARKSVILLE COMBED- Evans 1955:53; Miller 1962:164  
 CLARKSVILLE CORD MARKED- Evans 1955:52  
 CLARKSVILLE CORD-WRAPPED PADDLE- Miller 1962:160

- CLARKSVILLE CORN-COB ROUGHENED- Evans 1955:53-54; Miller 1962:165-166
- CLARKSVILLE FABRIC IMPRESSED- Evans 1955:51
- CLARKSVILLE FABRIC MARKED- Miller 1962:162
- CLARKSVILLE FINE NET IMPRESSED- Miller 1962:167-168
- CLARKSVILLE FINE OPEN TWILLED IMPRESSED- Miller 1962:244 (tentative type not described)
- CLARKSVILLE INCISED- Miller 1962:245 (tentative type not described)
- CLARKSVILLE MEDIUM OPEN TWILLED IMPRESSED- Miller 1962:224 (tentative type not described)
- CLARKSVILLE NET AND FABRIC ROUGHENED- Evans 1955:50-51
- CLARKSVILLE PLAIN- Evans 1955:52-53; Miller 1962:165
- CLARKSVILLE PUNCTATED- Miller 1962:245 (tentative type not described)
- CLARKSVILLE SIMPLE STAMPED- Miller 1962:168
- CLARKSVILLE TEXTILE IMPRESSED- Miller 1962:161
- CLARKSVILLE TEXTILE ROUGHENED- Miller 1962:166-167
- CLASONS POINT STAMPED- Smith (CS) 1951:191; Pope 1953:8; Lopez 1958:133; Kaeser 1964:7
- CLAY WASH PLAIN- Kelly 1938:56-57 (see WALNUT ROUGHENED)
- CLEAR LAKE CORDED PADDLE EDGE- Schoenbeck 1946:41 (now WEAVER STAMPED)
- CLEARVIEW STAMPED- Smith (CS) 1950:195; Pope 1953:5; Kaeser 1964:6
- CLEMENTS BRUSHED- Suhm, Krieger and Jelks 1954:258; Suhm and Jelks 1962:27
- CLEMENTS CORD MARKED- Coe 1964:103-104
- CLEMENTS FABRIC MARKED- Coe 1964:104-105
- CLEMSON ISLAND PUNCTATED- (see ADDENDUM-Type Descriptions)
- CLEVELAND CHECK STAMPED-
- CLOVER CORD MARKED- Mayer-Oakes 1955:165,168, Plate 103
- CLOVER PLAIN- Mayer-Oakes 1955:166, Plate 103
- COBB ISLAND COMPLICATED STAMPED- named by Richard Polhemus and James Polhemus, Jr. (members of the Tennessee Archaeological Society). A very distinctive early Mississippi type in Upper East Tennessee.
- COCKER VARIETY, MISSISSIPPI PLAIN- Phillips n.d.
- COLE CORDMARKED- Baby and Potter 1965:4
- COLE PLAIN- Baby and Potter 1965:4
- COLEMAN INCISED, VAR. COLEMAN- Phillips n.d.
- COLES CREEK INCISED- Ford and Willey 1939a:11; Dickinson and Lemley 1939:175; Orr 1946:235; Ford 1951:74-76; Phillips, Ford and Griffin 1951:96; Wimberly 1960:174; Verley 1964:88; Phillips n.d.
- COLES CREEK INCISED, VAR. BLAKELEY- Phillips n.d.
- COLES CREEK INCISED, VAR. CAMPBELLSVILLE- Phillips n.d.
- COLES CREEK INCISED, VAR. CHASE- Phillips n.d. (formerly CHASE INCISED)
- COLES CREEK INCISED, VAR. COLES CREEK- Phillips n.d.
- COLES CREEK INCISED, VAR. ELY- Phillips n.d.
- COLES CREEK INCISED, VAR. GREENHOUSE- Phillips n.d. (same as GREENHOUSE INCISED)
- COLES CREEK INCISED, VAR. HARDY- Phillips n.d. (same as HARDY INCISED)
- COLES CREEK INCISED, VAR. HUNT- Phillips n.d.
- COLES CREEK INCISED, VAR. MACEDONIA- Phillips n.d.
- COLES CREEK INCISED, VAR. MOTT- Phillips n.d.
- COLES CREEK INCISED, VAR. STONER- Phillips n.d.
- COLES CREEK INCISED, VAR. WADE- Phillips n.d.
- COLES CREEK PLAIN- Ford and Willey 1939b:7; Ford 1951:70-74; Verley 1964:122 (same as PERCY CREEK VARIETY, BAYTOWN PLAIN)
- COLES CREEK POLISHED PLAIN- Ford 1951:68-70 (same as LITTLE RIVER VARIETY, BAYTOWN PLAIN)
- COLES CREEK RIDGE PUNCTATED- Phillips n.d.

- COLFAX BRACED- Kivett 1952b:113-115; Grange 1962:146-150  
 COLOMBE COLLARED RIM- Lehmer 1954:102  
 COLONO-INDIAN WARE- Hume 1962:7  
 COLORINDA PLAIN- Sears 1957:25-26  
 COLUMBUS PUNCTATED- Heimlich 1952:12  
 COMPLETE INTERIOR CORD MARKED- Lopez 1957:24 (see also VINETTE I)  
 COPELAND INCISED- Wright n.d.; Pendergast 1964:72  
 COPPER ZONE STAMPED- Baerreis 1953a  
 CORMORANT CORD IMPRESSED-Phillips, Ford and Griffin 1951:73; Phillips n.d.  
 CORMORANT CORD IMPRESSED, VAR. CORMORANT- Phillips n.d.  
 CORNETT COMPLICATED STAMPED- Evans 1955:75  
 CORRECTIONVILLE GRIT TEMPERED WARE- Henning 1961:15-17  
 CORRECTIONVILLE SHELL TEMPERED WARE- Henning 1961:10-15  
 CORRECTIONVILLE TRAILED- Henning 1961:27-28  
 COTTONWOOD VARIETY, LINDEN EVERTED RIM- Shay 1966; Knudson 1967:263-265  
 COURTLAND BURNISHED- Binford 1965:83  
 COURTLAND PLAIN- Binford 1965:78,83  
 COWHIDE STAMPED- Suhm, Krieger and Jelks 1954:260; Webb 1959:128-131;  
 Suhm and Jelks 1962:29 (formerly BELCHER STAMPED)  
 COWLEY PLAIN- Wedel (WR) 1949:87; Wedel (WR) 1959:359-362; Grange 1962:164  
 COWSKIN DENTATE STAMPED- Baerreis 1953a  
 COX COMPLICATED STAMPED- Heimlich 1952:25  
 COX PUNCTATED- Heimlich 1952:19  
 COX RED ON BUFF- Heimlich 1952:25  
 CRAB ORCHARD CORD MARKED- Maxwell 1951:275-276; Griffin 1952a:124  
 CRAB ORCHARD FABRIC MARKED- Maxwell 1951:274-275  
 CRAB ORCHARD FINGERNAIL INCISED- Maxwell 1951:278  
 CRAB ORCHARD PLAIN- Maxwell 1951:276-277  
 CRAB ORCHARD ZONED STAMPED AND INCISED- Maxwell 1951:277  
 CRABLE CORD MARKED- Smith (HG) 1951:23  
 CRABLE DEEP RIMMED PLATE- Smith (HG) 1951:24  
 CRABLE ENGRAVED-  
 CRABLE INCISED- Wray 1952:162  
 CRABLE PLAIN- Smith (HG) 1951:21-23  
 CRABLE TRAILED- Smith (HG) 1951:23  
 CRESCENT DENTATE STAMPED-  
 CROCKERY CAMBERED RIM- Flanders 1965 (term used only by Flanders)  
 CROCKERY CORD MARKED- Flanders ?  
 CROCKERY FLARED RIM- Flanders 1965 (term used only by Flanders)  
 CROCKETT CURVILINEAR INCISED- Newell 1941: ;Krieger 1946:227-228; Newell and  
 Krieger 1949:98-101; Ford 1951:62-67; Suhm, Krieger  
 and Jelks 1954:262; Suhm and Jelks 1962:31 (now  
 includes KEOTO CURVILINEAR INCISED)  
 CROCKETT-PENNINGTON "HYBRID DESIGNS\_- Newell and Krieger 1949:101-104  
 CROMWELL INCISED- Lenig 1965:8  
 CROOKED RIVER COMPLICATED STAMPED, EARLY VARIETY- Willey 1949a:383-384; Wimberly  
 1960:123  
 CROOKED RIVER COMPLICATED STAMPED, LATE VARIETY- Willey 1949a:435-436  
 CROOKS STAMPED- Ford and Willey 1940:81-82; Ford and Quimby 1945:65; Wimberly  
 1960:87-89 (made a variety of MARKSVILLE STAMPED by Phillips)  
 CROSNO CORD MARKED- Williams 1954:28  
 CROW CREEK NODED- Heimlich 1952:26  
 CROWDER PUNCTATED- Phillips, Ford and Griffin 1951:76 (made a variety of TWIN  
 LAKES PUNCTATED by Phillips)  
 CRYSTAL CITY CORD MARKED- Adams (RMC) 1941:159 (name changed to CAHOKIA CORD  
 MARKED)

CRYSTAL RIVER INCISED- Willey 1949a:389  
 CRYSTAL RIVER NEGATIVE PAINTED- Willey and Phillips 1944:173-185; Willey 1949a:391  
 CRYSTAL RIVER PUNCTATED- mentioned by Bullen 1966:11 (not a type)  
 CRYSTAL RIVER ZONED RED- Willey 1949a:389-391  
 CYPRESS BAYOU VARIETY, INDIAN BAY STAMPED- Phillips n.d.  
 CYPRESS PUNCTATED- Phillips, Ford and Griffin 1951:79 (tentative type)

- D -

DABNEY VARIETY, LELAND INCISED- Phillips n.d.  
 DADE INCISED- Goggin and Sommer 1949:35; Willey 1949b:96-97  
 DADEVILLE BRUSHED- Fairbanks 1962:45  
 DADEVILLE PLAIN- Fairbanks 1962:43  
 DADEVILLE PUNCTATED- Fairbanks 1962:45  
 DALLAS DECORATED- Lewis and Kneberg 1946:105  
 DALLAS FILLETED- Lewis and Kneberg 1946:105 (sub-type of DALLAS DECORATED)  
 DALLAS INCISED- Lewis and Kneberg 1946:105 (sub-type of DALLAS DECORATED)  
 DALLAS MODELED- Lewis and Kneberg 1946:105 (sub-type of DALLAS DECORATED)  
 DALLAS NEGATIVE PAINTED- Lewis and Kneberg 1946:96; Phillips, Ford and Griffin  
 1951:174  
 DALLAS NODDED- Lewis and Kneberg 1946:95,105 (sub-type of DALLAS DECORATED)  
 DALLAS NOTCHED- Lewis and Kneberg 1946:95,105 (sub-type of DALLAS DECORATED)  
 DALLAS PLAIN- Lewis and Kneberg 1946:95  
 DALLAS PUNCTATED- Lewis and Kneberg 1946:105 (sub-type of DALLAS DECORATED)  
 DAN RIVER CORD MARKED- Coe and Lewis 1952  
 DAN RIVER CORN COB IMPRESSED- Coe and Lewis 1952  
 DAN RIVER NET IMPRESSED- Coe and Lewis 1952  
 DAN RIVER PLAIN- Coe and Lewis 1952  
 DANE INCISED- Baerreis 1952: ; Keslin 1957:203-205  
 DANNER CORDMARKED- Brown 1961:43-45  
 DANNER GROOVED PADDLE- Brown 1961:41-42; Keller 1949:  
 DANNER THICK- Brown 1961:45  
 DANVILLE CORDED- MacNeish 1952a:45; Guthe 1958:57; Lenig 1965:6  
 DANVILLE LINEAR- MacNeish 1952b:Fig. 20 (illustrated but not described)  
 DANVILLE NOTCHED COLLAR- MacNeish 1952b:Fig. 20 (illustrated but not described)  
 DANVILLE COMPLICATED STAMPED- Lewis and Kneberg (formerly called HARMON'S CREEK  
 COMPLICATED STAMPED)  
 DANVILLE SIMPLE STAMPED- Lewis and Kneberg  
 DAVIS INCISED- Newell and Krieger 1949:116-118; Suhm, Krieger and Jelks 1954:266;  
 Suhm and Jelks 1962:35  
 DAVIS BLUFF CHECK STAMPED- Fulmer 1962:17 (tentative type)  
 DAVIS BLUFF PUNCTATED- Fulmer 1962:19  
 DE ARMOND INCISED- Lewis and Kneberg (undescribed variant of DALLAS DECORATED,  
 like LAMAR BOLD and IRENE INCISED)  
 DEAS PINCHED- Wimberly 1960:170-172  
 DEAS PUNCTATED- Wimberly 1960:172  
 DEASONVILLE CORD MARKED- Ford and Willey 1939b:1. (name dropped, same as EDWARDS...  
 VARIETY, MULBERRY CREEK CORD MARKED)  
 DEBILKA BOWLS- Ives 1955:17; Anderson and Anderson 1960:32  
 DEBILKA CONSTRICTED- Gunnerson 1952:46; Anderson 1961:11  
 DEBILKA STRAIGHT- Gunnerson 1952:46; Anderson 1961:10-11  
 DECATUR CHECK STAMPED - Lewis and Kneberg  
 DECATUR CORD MARKED- Lewis and Kneberg  
 DECATUR FABRIC MARKED- Lewis and Kneberg  
 DECORATED CAMBRIA C WARE- Ives 1962:22-23  
 DECORATED INTERIOR CORD MARKED- Lopez 1957:25

- DEEP BAYOU VARIETY, LELAND INCISED- Phillips n.d.
- DEERING PYRAMID PADDLE- Oswalt 1955:35
- DELTA COMPLICATED WARE- Kelly 1938:30-31 (same as NAPIER COMPLICATED STAMPED)
- DENZER STAMPED- Wittry 1958:88-89; Wittry 1959:209
- DEOWONGO INCISED- Ritchie 1952:23; Lenig 1965:6
- DEPTFORD BOLD CHECK STAMPED- Caldwell and Waring 1939b:1; Willey 1949a:357;  
Griffin and Sears 1950: Goggin 1952:105; Wimberly  
1960:83-86
- DEPTFORD CHECK STAMPED- Wauchope 1966:48-52
- DEPTFORD COMPLICATED STAMPED- McMichael 1960
- DEPTFORD CORD MARKED- Goggin 1952:106
- DEPTFORD CROSS-STAMPED- Phelps 1966:23-25 (formerly WACISSA CROSS SIMPLE STAMPED)
- DEPTFORD LINEAR CHECK STAMPED- Caldwell and Waring 1939a:8; Willey 1949a:354-  
356; Griffin and Sears 1950; Goggin 1952:105;  
Wimberly 1960:86
- DEPTFORD PLAIN- Wauchope 1966:52-54 (same as FRANKLIN PLAIN)
- DEPTFORD SIMPLE STAMPED- Caldwell and Waring 1939a:4; Willey 1949a:357-358;  
Griffin and Sears 1950: Goggin 1952:105; Wauchope 1966:  
47-48
- DIAMOND BLUFF TRAILED- Hall 1962:169-171
- DICKSON LOBED- mentioned in Wrey 1952:157
- DILLINGER CORD MARKED- Maxwell 1951:279-280
- DILLINGER DECORATED- Maxwell 1951:280-281
- DISMAL RIVER WARE- Hill and Metcalf 1942:179-185,206,210; Champe 1946:111
- DOGTOWN PLAIN- mentioned by Neumann and Fowler 1952:225
- DOSS RED WARE- Kelley 1947:123
- DONIPHAN WARE- Wedel (WR) 1959:112-114
- DOUGLAS INCISED- Trickey 1958:392 (brief description)
- DOUGLAS VARIETY, NODENA RED AND WHITE- Phillips n.d.
- DOUGLASS NET MARKED- Hall 1962:167-169
- DUFFY CORD MARKED- Winters 1963:82, Fig. 18
- DUFFY DECORATED- Winters 1963:107-108
- DUFFY PLAIN- Winters 1963:108
- DUMOND VARIETY, NODENA RED AND WHITE- Phillips n.d.
- DUNKIN DIAGONAL INCISED- Newell 1941: (name dropped, combined with DUNKIN INCISED)
- DUNKIN INCISED- Newell and Krieger 1949:110-116; Suhm, Krieger and Jelks 1954:  
268; Suhm and Jelks 1962:37
- DUNKIN INCISED, LATE VARIETY\* Webb 1948:118-121
- DUNLAP FABRIC MARKED- Jennings and Fairbanks 1940:7; Wauchope 1948:201-209;  
Sears and Giffin 1950b; Wimberly 1960:80-82; Wauchope  
1966:46
- DUNNS CREEK RED- Goggin 1948:7; Goggin 1952:102 (formerly called BISCAYNE RED)
- DUPREE INCISED- Quimby 1951:122-123; Ford 1951:89 (made a variety of AVOYELLES  
PUNCTATED by Phillips)
- DUREN NECK BANDED- Newell and Krieger 1949:120-123; Suhm, Krieger and Jelks 1954:  
374-375; Suhm and Jelks 1962:39
- DURFEE INCISED- MacNeish 1952b:Fig. 20 (illustrated but not described)
- DURFEE UNDERLINED- MacNeish 1952a:60-61; Pratt 1966
- DUTCH BOTTOM CHECK STAMPED- Unpublished quartzite tempered type from upper  
East Tennessee, companion type of WATTS BAR CORD  
and FABRIC IMPRESSED types.
- DUTCH HOLLOW NOTCHED- MacNeish 1952a:43; Pratt 1966
- DUTCH HOLLOW NOTCHED LIP- MacNeish 1952b:Fig. 20 (illustrated but not described)

- EAST INCISED- Suhm, Krieger and Jelks 1954:270; Suhm and Jelks 1962:41  
 EAST RIVER CORD MARKED- Smith (CS) 1950:192-193; Pope 1953:8; Kaeser 1964:7  
 EAST VARIETY, HICKORY ENGRAVED- Verley 1964:66  
 EASTERN INCISED- Smith (CS) 1950:190; Pope 1953:8; Kaeser 1964:8  
 EDMUNDS COLLARED RIM WARE- Wheeler 1963:197  
 EDMUNDS DENTATE STAMPED- Wheeler 1963:198  
 EDWARDS VARIETY, MULBERRY CREEK CORD MARKED- Phillips n.d. (formerly DEASONVILLE  
 CORD MARKED)  
 ELLIS CORD IMPRESSED- Hurt 1952:67  
 ELLIS CORD WRAPPED ROD- Hurt 1952:70  
 ELLIS PLAIN- Hurt 1952:68-69  
 ELLISON VARIETY, NODENA RED AND WHITE- Phillips n.d.  
 ELY VARIETY, COLES CREEK INCISED- Phillips n.d.  
 EMBARRASS CHECK STAMPED- McMichael and Winters 1963:103-104  
 EMBARRASS CORD MARKED- McMichael and Winters 1963:104  
 EMBARRASS SIMPLE STAMPED- McMichael and Winters 1963:101-103  
 EMERALD ENGRAVED- Neitzel 1965:46 (previously included in MADDOX ENGRAVED)  
 EMERALD VARIETY, MADDOX ENGRAVED- Phillips n.d.  
 EMORY PUNCTATED- Harris, Harris, Blaine and Blaine 1965:299-300  
 ENGLAND STAMPED- Epstein 1951: ; McGregor 1952:74; Griffin 1952a:114; McGregor  
 1958:213  
 ENGLEWOOD INCISED- Willey 1949a:474  
 ENGLEWOOD PLAIN- Willey 1949a:474 ("not a useful type, should be discarded"..  
 R. P. Bullen)  
 ESTILL VARIETY, BARTON INCISED- Phillips n.d.  
 ETHERIDGE WARE- Kehoe (AB) 1959:238,240  
 ETOWAH BRUSHED- Wauchope 1966:71  
 ETOWAH BURNISHED PLAIN- Sears 1958:190-191  
 ETOWAH COMPLICATED STAMPED- Sears 1958:189-190  
 ETOWAH CORD MARKED- Wauchope 1966:71  
 ETOWAH CORNCOB MARKED- Wauchope 1966:71  
 ETOWAH FINGERNAIL MARKED- Wauchope 1966:71  
 ETOWAH INCISED- Wauchope 1948:207; Wauchope 1966:71-75  
 ETOWAH NET MARKED- Wauchope 1966:71  
 ETOWAH PAINTED- Wauchope 1966:75  
 ETOWAH PLAIN- Wauchope 1948:204; Sears 1958:189; Wauchope 1966:70  
 ETOWAH PLAIN SMOOTHED- Wauchope 1948:205; Wauchope 1966:71-75  
 ETOWAH POLISHED BLACK- Sears 1958:191-192  
 ETOWAH RED- Kelly and Neitzel 1961:38 (not described)  
 ETOWAH RED FILMED- Sears 1958:192  
 ETOWAH ROUGH- Kelly and Neitzel 1961:36,38  
 ETOWAH STAMPED- Wauchope 1948:207; Wauchope 1966:64-69  
 EVANGELINE INTERIOR INCISED- Quimby 1951:118 (made a variety of L'EAU NOIRE  
 INCISED by Phillips)  
 EVANS HORIZONTALY INCISED RIM- Wood 1965:101  
 EVANS INDENTED RIM- Wood 1965:101  
 EVANS PLAIN- Orr 1952:246 (mentioned)  
 EVANS PLAIN RIM- Wood 1965:100-101  
 EVANS WARE- Wood 1965:99-100  
 EVANSVILLE PUNCTATED- Phillips, Ford and Griffin 1951:90  
 EVANSVILLE PUNCTATED, VAR. BRAXTON- Phillips n.d.  
 EVANSVILLE PUNCTATED, VAR. EVANSVILLE- Phillips n.d.  
 EVANSVILLE PUNCTATED, VAR. LA SALLE- Phillips n.d. (formerly LA SALLE PUNCTATED)  
 EVANSVILLE PUNCTATED, VAR. SHINEHART- Phillips n.d. (formerly SHINEHART PUNCTATED)  
 EVANSVILLE PUNCTATED, VAR. SHARKEY- Phillips n.d.  
 EVANSVILLE PUNCTATED, VAR. WILKINSON- Phillips n.d. (formerly WILKINSON PUNCTATED)  
 EVANSVILLE PUNCTATED, VAR. WOLF LAKE- Phillips n.d. (dropped)

- F -

- FAIRCHILDS LANDING COMPLICATED STAMPED- mentioned by Caldwell (JR) 1958:  
 FANNING PLAIN- Wedel (WR) 1959:145-148  
 FANNING TRAILED- Wedel (WR) 1959:148-150  
 FATHERLAND INCISED- Ford 1936:54-55; Ford and Willey 1940:56; Jeannings 1941:  
 178-179; Quimby 1942:263-264; Quimby 1957:123;124 (made a  
 variety of LELAND INCISED by Phillips)  
 FATHERLAND PLAIN- Quimby 1942:264; Quimby 1957:124 (now ST. CATHERINE VAR.,  
 BELL FLAIN)  
 FAYETTE THICK- Griffin 1943c:667-670; Griffin 1945b:220-246; Ritchie and  
 MacNeish 1949:97-124; Maxwell 1951:255; Griffin 1952a:93-129;  
 Drageo 1959:152-159, 172-176; Sloan 1959:23-25  
 FAYETTE THICK CORD IMPRESSED- Drageo 1963:185  
 FAYETTE THICK PLAIN- Drageo 1963:185  
 FERRIS VARIETY, LELAND INCISED- Phillips n.d.  
 FETTIE INCISED- Griffin 1952a:105; Logan 1957:152-154  
 FETTIE STAMPED- Wray and MacNeish 1961:41  
 FEURT INCISED- Griffin 1943a:343  
 FEYE CORD IMPRESSED- Kivett 1952a:54-55;  
 FEYE CORD ROUGHENED- Kivett 1952a:55;  
 FILTER VARIETY, BAYTOWN FLAIN- Phillips n.d.  
 FISHER NODED- Griffin (JW) 1946: ; Griffin (JW) 1948a:125  
 FISHER TRAILED- Griffin (JW) 1946: ; Griffin (JW) 1948a:125  
 FISHER WARE- Fenner 1963:53-55  
 FISK BAYOU VARIETY, TARMANY PUNCTATED- Phillips n.d.  
 FLINT RIVER BRUSHED- Heimlich 1952:20; Wimberly 1960:177  
 FLINT RIVER CORD MARKED- Heimlich 1952:19  
 FLINT RIVER INCISED- Heimlich 1952:19  
 FLINT RIVER PINCHED- Heimlich 1952:19  
 FONDA INCISED- MacNeish 1952a:76; Pratt 1960:109; Lenig 1965:6,8  
 FOREMAN CORD IMPRESSED- Hurt 1951:44; Lehmer 1951:9-10; Lehmer 1954:47;  
 Hurt 1954; Ives 1962:18  
 FOREMAN CORD IMPRESSED TRIANGLE- Hurt 1951:45; Lehmer 1954:47-48; Hurt 1954;  
 Ives 1962:18  
 FOREMAN CROSS HATCHED- Ives 1962:20  
 FOREMAN FLARED RIM- Hurt 1951:50  
 FOREMAN INCISED- Hurt 1951:43; Lehmer 1951:10; Lehmer 1954:47; Hurt 1954;  
 Ives 1962:18  
 FOREMAN INCISED, FLARED LIP VARIETY- (sub-type)- Ives 1962:19  
 FOREMAN INCISED TRIANGLE- Hurt 1951:43; Hurt 1954; Lehmer 1954:47; Ives  
 1962:19  
 FOREMAN INCISED TRIANGLE, FLARED LIP (Sub-type)- Ives 1962:19  
 FOREMAN PLAIN- Lehmer 1951:11; Lehmer 1954:47-48; Hurt 1954; Ives 1962:20  
 FOREMAN PLAIN, FLARED LIP (Sub-type)- Ives 1962:20  
 FOREMAN S-RIM WARE- Lehmer 1951:8-10; Hurt 1951:43-45; Lehmer 1954:46-47;  
 Ives 1962:78  
 FORT COFFEE 1- Orr 1946:243,247  
 FORT COFFEE 2- Orr 1946:243,247  
 FORT COFFEE 3- Orr 1946:243,247  
 FORT DRUM INCISED- Goggin 1944a: ; Willey 1949b:28  
 FORT DRUM PUNCTATED- Goggin and Sommer 1949:37; Willey 1949b:96  
 FORT KING GEORGE MALLEATED- now included in SAN MARCOS WARE  
 FORT RICE CORD IMPRESSED- Woolworth and Wood 1964:100-101 (combined with LE  
 BEAU CORD IMPRESSED by Wood 1967)  
 FORT RICE TRAILED- Woolworth and Wood 1964:100 (combined with FORT YATES by  
 Wood 1967)



- FORT WALTON INCISED- Willey and Woodbury 1942:244; Willey 1949a:460-462; Goggin 1952:110; Wimberly 1960:188
- FORT YATES CORD IMPRESSED- Hewes 1949:65-66; Wood 1967: 66
- FORT YATES CORD IMPRESSED RIM- Wood and Woolworth 1964:20-21
- FORT YATES CROSS HATCHED RIM- Wood and Woolworth 1964:21 (discarded type, combined with FORT YATES INCISED)
- FORT YATES FINE INCISED- Hewes 1949:64-65
- FORT YATES INCISED- Lehmer 1966:30; Wood 1967:66-67(now includes FORT YATES CORD IMPRESSED and FORT YATES CROSS HATCHED RIMS)
- FORT YATES PLAIN- Hewes 1949:66-67; Lehmer 1966:30; Wood 1967: 67
- FORT YATES WARE- Wood and Woolworth 1964:20; Wood 1967:65-66
- FORTUNE NODDED- Phillips, Ford and Griffin 1951:120-122; Phillips n.d.
- FORTUNE NODDED, VAR. FORTUNE- Phillips n.d.
- FOSTER TRAILED-INCISED- Webb and Dodd 1941:96-97; Suhm, Krieger and Jelks 1954:272; Webb 1959:131-133; Suhm and Jelks 1962:43; Verley 1964:104
- FOX FARM BOWL- Griffin 1943a:345-346; Sloan 1959:49-51; Hanson 1963:232-234; Hanson 1966:81
- FOX FARM CHECK STAMPED- Griffin 1943a:350; Sloan 1959:70-73; Hanson 1963:239-241; Hanson 1966:85
- FOX FARM COLANDER- Griffin 1943a:349; Sloan 1959:74-76
- FOX FARM CORD MARKED- Griffin 1943a:347-349; Sloan 1959:52-55; Hanson 1963:225-227 (combined with MADISONVILLE CORD MARKED and made a variety of the combined type MADISONVILLE-FOX FARM CORD MARKED)
- FOX FARM SALT PAN- Griffin 1943a:345; Sloan 1959:46-48; Hanson 1963:230-232; Hanson 1966:81 (same as KIMMSWICK PLAIN and KIMMSWICK FABRIC IMPRESSED)
- FRANCOIS VARIETY, WASCANA WARE- Kehoe (AB) 1964;
- FRANKLIN PLAIN- Willey 1949a:392-393; Goggin 1952:106; Wimberly 1960:101-107 (same as DEPTFORD PLAIN according to Wanchope 1966:52-54)
- FRENCH FORK INCISED- Ford and Willey 1939a:9; Orr 1946:232,235; Ford 1951:62,67; Phillips, Ford and Griffin 1951:100; Wimberly 1960:178; Huner n.d.
- FRENCH FORK INCISED, VAR. FRENCH FORK- Phillips n.d.
- FRENCH FORK INCISED, VAR. IBERVILLE- Phillips n.d.
- FRENCH FORK INCISED, VAR. LABORDE- Phillips n.d. (tentative variety)
- FRENCH FORK INCISED, VAR. LARKIN- Phillips n.d.
- FRENCH FORK INCISED, VAR. McNETT- Phillips n.d.
- FRENCH FORK INCISED, VAR. WILZONE- Phillips n.d.
- FRIENDSHIP ENGRAVED- Hodges 1945:103; Suhm, Krieger and Jelks 1954:274; Suhm, and Jelks 1962:45; Verley 1964:72
- FUGITIVE RED FILMED- Kelly 1938:65 (same as KASITA RED FILMED)
- FUGITIVE RED WARE- MacNeish 1958:171 (probably not a type)
- FUNCK INCISED- Witthoft and Farver 1952:5
- FURRS CORD MARKED- Jennings 1941:199-200; Cotter 1950:28; Cotter and Corbett 1951:18-19

- G -

- GAINESVILLE LINEAR PUNCTATED- Goggin 1948:4; Willey 1949a:447; Goggin 1952:108
- GALT CHECK STAMPED- Caldwell (JR) 1950:9; Caldwell (JR) 1955a:279
- GALT COMPLICATED STAMPED- Caldwell (JR) 1950:9
- GALT SIMPLE STAMPED- Caldwell ?
- GAMMON VARIETY, INDIAN BAY STAMPED- Phillips n.d.





GRAND RIVER INCISED - McKern 1945: ; Hall 1960:  
 GRAND RIVER PLAIN - Hall 1962:68-70  
 GRAND RIVER TRAILED - Hall 1962:65-68  
 GRAND VILLAGE VARIETY, OLD TOWN RED - Phillips n.d.  
 GRASSEY GRASS IMPRESSED- Marshall 1965 (same as GRASSEY SALT PAN)  
 GRASSEY PLAIN - Marshall 1965: (see also KIMMSWICK PLAIN and SALINE PLAIN)  
 GRASSEY SALT PAN - Marshall 1965:100-102 (tentative type)  
 GREAT FALLS WARE - Kehoe (AB) 1959:237-238  
 GREAT OASIS INCISED - Wilford 1945b:35-36  
 GREAT OASIS PLAIN - Wilford 1945b:  
 GREAT OASIS UNDECORATED RIM - Wilford 1945b:  
 GREEN POINT VARIETY, ALEXANDER INCISED - Phillips n.d.  
 GREEN RIVER VARIETY, WHEELER CHECK STAMPED - Phillips n.d.  
 GREENE BRUSHED - Taylor 1952:17; McGregor 1958:222 (tentative type)  
 GREENE CORDMARKED - Taylor 1952:11-12; McGregor 1958:220-221  
 GREENE DRAGGED - Taylor 1952:12-13; McGregor 1958:221  
 GREENE FABRIC MARKED - Taylor 1952:17; McGregor 1958:222 (tentative type)  
 GREENE FLAIN- Taylor 1952:10-11; McGregor 1958:220  
 GREENE ROCKERED - Taylor 1952:17; McGregor 1958:221 (tentative type)  
 GREENE STAMPED - Taylor 1952:16; McGregor 1958:221-222 (tentative type)  
 GREENE WARE - Taylor 1952:6-7; McGregor 1958:211  
 GREENHOUSE INCISED - Ford 1951:77-79 (made a variety of COLES CREEK INCISED by  
 Phillips)  
 GREY CLOUD HORIZONTAL INCISED - Smith and Grange 1958:102-103; Smith and Johnson  
 1964:38  
 GREY CLOUD HORIZONTAL INCISED RIM, BLACK PARTIZAN VARIETY - Caldwell (WW) 1966:  
 44-46  
 GUIDA CORD MARKED - Byers and Rouse 1960:16  
 GUIDA FABRIC MARKED - Byers and Rouse 1960:16  
 GUIDA INCISED - Byers and Rouse 1960:16-19  
 GUIDA PLAIN - Byers and Rouse 1960:19  
 GUIDA STAMPED - Byers and Rouse 1960:19  
 GULF CHECK STAMPED - Willey 1949a:387-388 (discarded by Southeastern Archaeo-  
 logical Conference in 1951 or 1953 according to Bullen)  
 GUNTER'S CORD IMPRESSED - Heimlich 1952:22  
 GUNTERSVILLE SIMPLE STAMPED -

- H -

HAGEN WARE - Mulloy 1952:132; Kehoe (AB) 1959:242  
 HAHN CORD IMPRESSED - Bennett 1945:80-85; Keslin 1958:221-224;254  
 HALEY COMPLICATED INCISED - Krieger 1946:Fig.19; Newell and Krieger 1949:202-204,  
 Suhm, Krieger and Jelks 1954:286; Suhm and Jelks 1962:59  
 HALEY FINE ENGRAVED - Suhm, Krieger and Jelks 1954:284; Webb 1959:119; Suhm and  
 Jelks 1962:6  
 HALF-MOON CORD MARKED - Mayer-Oakes 1955:184-190; Dragoo 1955:108-109; Dragoo  
 1956:66  
 HALIFAX CHECK STAMPED - Griffin and Smith 1949:348  
 HALIFAX PLAIN - Griffin and Smith 1949:348  
 HALIFAX SCORED - Griffin and Smith 1949:349  
 HALIFAX SIMPLE STAMPED - Griffin and Smith 1949:348  
 HALSTEAD PLAIN - Jennings and Fairbanks 1940:3; Fairbanks 1956a:79  
 HAMILTON CORD MARKED - Lewis and Kneberg 1946:103  
 HAMILTON PLAIN - Lewis and Kneberg 1946:103  
 HAMILTON SCRAPED - Lewis and Kneberg (name no longer used)

- HAMPTON INCISED - Lewis and Kneberg (variant of DALLAS DECORATED, like KENT INCISED)
- HANDY ENGRAVED - Suhm, Krieger and Jelks 1954:284; Suhm and Jelks 1962:63
- HARDIN COMPLICATED STAMPED - Heimlich 1952:13
- HARDIN NEGATIVE PAINTED - Heimlich, according to Willey and Phillips 1944:177
- HARDY INCISED - Quimby 1942:267; Krieger 1946:Fig.19; Quimby 1951:113-114; Ford 1951:87-88; Suhm, Krieger and Jelks 1954:376 (made a variety of COLES CREEK INCISED by Phillips)
- HARE HAMMOCK SURFACE INDENTED - Willey 1949a:429
- HARLAN CORD-ROUGHENED - Kivett 1953:131
- HARLETON APPLIQUE - Krieger 1946:Fig.18; Suhm, Krieger and Jelks 1954:288; Suhm and Jelks 1962:65
- HARMONS CREEK COMPLICATED STAMPED - Lewis and Kneberg (name changed to DANVILLE COMPLICATED STAMPED)
- HARMONS CREEK CORD MARKED - Lewis and Kneberg 1947:35
- HARMONS CREEK INCISED PUNCTATED - Lewis and Kneberg
- HARRIS ROCKER STAMPED - Heimlich 1952:20
- HARRIS VARIETY, PARKIN PUNCTATED - Phillips n.d.
- HARRISON BAYOU INCISED - Ford 1936:187-188; Ford and Willey 1940:50; Quimby 1951:115; Verley 1964:84; Phillips n.d.
- HARRISON BAYOU INCISED, VAR. HARRISON BAYOU - Phillips n.d.
- HATCHEL ENGRAVED - Suhm, Krieger and Jelks 1954:290; Suhm and Jelks 1962:67
- HAVANA CORD MARKED (or CORDED) - Epstein 1951; ; Griffin 1952a:101-104; McGregor 1952:74; Fowler 1955:218; Logan 1957:189-190; Logan 1958:194-195; McGregor 1958:215
- HAVANA FABRIC MARKED - Taylor 1952:17; McGregor 1958:216 (tentative type)
- HAVANA PLAIN - Epstein 1951; ; Griffin 1952a:104; McGregor 1952:74; Fowler 1955:218; McGregor 1958:213
- HAVANA STAMPED - Epstein 1951; ; McGregor 1952:74; McGregor 1958:213
- HAVANA WARE - Fowler 1952:146-147; Logan 1957:202; McGregor 1958:210; Logan 1958:205
- HAVANA ZONED - Griffin 1952a:105-107; McGregor 1952:69; Logan 1957:190-192; Logan 1958:195 (see also HAVANA STAMPED and NETELER STAMPED)
- HAWKINS FABRIC MARKED - Jennings and Fairbanks 1940:5; Fairbanks 1956a:80
- HAYNES BLUFF PLAIN - Ford and Willey 1940:48-50; Phillips n.d.
- HAYNES BLUFF RIM - mentioned in Phillips, Ford and Griffin 1951:123, 129, 139; also mentioned by Phillips in discussion of HOLLY BLUFF VAR., BELL PLAIN
- HEALLY TRAILED - Brown 1961:38 (tentative type)
- HEINS CREEK CORDED STAMPED - Mason (RJ) 1966:
- HEINS CREEK CORDMARKED - Mason (RJ) 1966:
- HEINS CREEK CORDWRAPPED STICK - Mason (RJ) 1966:
- HEMPSTEAD ENGRAVED - Suhm, Krieger and Jelks 1954:292; Suhm and Jelks 1962:69; Verley 1964:74
- HENRY ISLAND APPLIQUE - Heimlich 1952:25
- HENRY ISLAND PLAIN - Heimlich 1952:11-12
- HERCULANEUM CORD ROUGHENED - Adams (RMc) 1941:157
- HERCULANEUM REDDISH CORD ROUGHENED - Adams (RMc) 1941:157
- HERMANDO CHECK STAMPED - Bullen and Bullen 1950:32-34
- HICKORY ENGRAVED, EAST VARIANT - Verley 1964:66
- HICKORY FINE ENGRAVED - Krieger 1946:Fig.19; Newell and Krieger 1949:90-91; Suhm, Krieger and Jelks 1954:294; Suhm and Jelks 1962:71
- HIDDEN VALLEY CRUSHED QUARTZ - Adams (RMc) 1941:157

- HIGGINS ENGRAVED - Jelks 1961:61  
 HIGGS PLAIN -  
 HILLSBORO CHECK STAMPED - Coe 1952:311  
 HILLSBORO SIMPLE STAMPED - Coe 1952:311  
 HILLSBOROUGH SHELL STAMPED - Willey 1949a:440-441  
 HIWASSEE ISLAND COMPLICATED STAMPED - Lewis and Kneberg 1946:104  
 HIWASSEE ISLAND FLARED RIM JAR - Lewis and Kneberg 1946:91  
 HIWASSEE ISLAND RED FILMED - Lewis and Kneberg 1946:103-104  
 HIWASSEE ISLAND RED ON BUFF - Lewis and Kneberg 1946:104  
 HODGES ENGRAVED - Suhm, Krieger and Jelks 1954:296; Webb 1959:123-128; Suhm and Jelks 1962:73  
 HOGTOWN BAYON EPIGNOL - Lazarus 1965:221-222 (brief description)  
 HOLLANDALE VARIETY, PARKIN PUNCTATED - Phillips n.d.  
 HOLLY BLUFF VARIETY, BELL PLAIN - Phillips n.d.  
 HOLLY FINE ENGRAVED - Newell 1941: ; Krieger 1946:Fig.19; Newell and Krieger 1949:81-90; Suhm, Krieger and Jelks 1954:300-302; Suhm and Jelks 1962:77  
 HOLLYWOOD WHITE FILMED - Phillips, Ford and Griffin 1951:134; Phillips n.d.  
 HOLLYWOOD WHITE, VAR. HOLLYWOOD - Phillips n.d.  
 HOLLYKNOWE RIDGE-PINCHED - Phillips n.d.  
 HOLLYKNOWE RIDGE-PINCHED, VAR. HOLLYKNOWE - Phillips n.d.  
 HOLLYKNOWE RIDGE-PINCHED, VAR. PATMOS - Phillips n.d.  
 HONEY CREEK PLAIN - Baerreis 1953a:  
 HOOPER BAY SHELL STRIATED - Oswalt 1952: ; Oswalt 1955:37-38  
 HOOPER BAY ZIGZAGGED - Oswalt 1952: ; Oswalt 1955:38  
 HOPEWELL INCISED - McGregor 1952:74  
 HOPEWELL NEGATIVE PAINTED - Griffin 1952a:118-119  
 HOPEWELL PLAIN - Griffin 1952a:119  
 HOPEWELL RED FILMED - Griffin 1952a:118  
 HOPEWELL RIM - Griffin 1952a:116; Wimberly 1960:118  
 HOPEWELL ROCKED DENTATE STAMPED - Neumann and Fowler 1952:238  
 HOPEWELL ROCKER - Griffin 1952a:118  
 HOPEWELL STAMPED - Epstein 1951: ; McGregor 1952:74; McGregor:1958:216  
 HOPEWELL WARE - Fowler 1952:147; McGregor 1958:211  
 HOPEWELL ZONED CORD WRAPPED STICK - Neumann and Fowler 1952:238  
 HOPEWELL ZONED DENTATE STAMPED - Neumann and Fowler 1952:238  
 HOPEWELL ZONED INCISED - Griffin 1952a:118  
 HOPEWELL ZONED RED - Griffin 1952a:118  
 HOPEWELL ZONED STAMPED - Griffin 1952a:116; Quimby 1941a:490  
 HOPEWELLIAN SERIES - see CHILLICOTHE BRUSHED, CHILLICOTHE INCISED, and CHILLICOTHE ROCKER STAMPED; see also PORTER HOPEWELLIAN  
 HORN LAKE VARIETY, RHODES INCISED - Phillips n.d.  
 HOSTERMAN CORD IMPRESSED - Miller 1964:177  
 HOSTERMAN S-SHAPED RIM - Miller 1964:174-175  
 HOSTERMAN VERTICAL RIM - Miller 1964:177-178  
 HOULKA GRAY - Cotter and Corbett 1951:19-20  
 HUBELE PLAIN -  
 HUBELE ROCKER STAMPED, DENTATE VARIETY -  
 HUBELE ROCKER STAMPED, PLAIN VARIETY -  
 HUBELE ZONED, DENTATE VARIETY -  
 HUBELE ZONED, FABRIC IMPRESSED VARIETY -  
 HUDSON ENGRAVED - Suhm, Krieger and Jelks 1954:304; Suhm and Jelks 1962:81  
 HUDSON VALLEY CRESCENT INCISED - MacNeish

HUDSON VALLEY INCISED - MacNeish  
 HUFF BRACED RIM - Wood n.d.  
 HUFF PLAIN - Wood n.d.  
 HUGHES BEVELED - Spaulding 1956:165-167  
 HUGHES CORD MARKED - Manson 1962:15 (northern variant of NEW RIVER CORD MARKED)  
 HULL ENGRAVED - Phillips, Ford and Griffin 1951:129 (made a variety of WALLS  
 ENGRAVED by Phillips)  
 HUME ENGRAVED - Suhm, Kreiger and Jelks 1954:306; Suhm and Jelks 1962:83  
 HUMMEL CORDED - MacNeish 1952a:53; Lenig 1965:6  
 HUMMEL LINEAR - MacNeish 1952b:Fig. 20 (illustrated but not described)  
 HUMMEL PLAIN - Epstein 1951:  
 HUMMEL ROCKERED - Epstein 1951: ; McGregor 1952:74; McGregor 1958:216  
 HUMMEL SLASHED - Epstein 1951: (same as HUMMEL STAMPED)  
 HUMMEL STAMPED - Griffin 1952a:110-112; McGregor 1952:74; McGregor 1958:215  
 HUNT VARIETY, COLES CREEK INCISED - Phillips n.d.  
 HUON INCISED - MacNeish 1952a:34 (called HUON OBLIQUE on seriation charts);  
 Guthe 1958:57-58; Pratt 1966:  
 HYCO COARSE NET IMPRESSED - Miller 1962:143  
 HYCO COMBED - Miller 1962:144  
 HYCO CORD MARKED - Miller 1962:138 (mentioned)  
 HYCO CORD WRAPPED PADDLE - Miller 1962:142  
 HYCO FABRIC MARKED - Miller 1962:142  
 HYCO NET IMPRESSED - Miller 1962:231,270 (tentative type, not described)  
 HYCO PLAIN - Miller 1962:141  
 HYCO SIMPLE STAMPED - Miller 1962:144  
 HYCO TEXTILE IMPRESSED - Miller 1962:231,246,261,271 (tentative type, not  
 described)

- I -

IBERVILLE VARIETY, FRENCH FORK INCISED - Phillips n.d.  
 ICHTUCKNEE COMPLICATED STAMPED - Goggin  
 IMPERIAL PLAIN - Adams 1941:158 (name changed to ST. CLAIR PLAIN, now made the  
 MISSISSIPPI VARIETY of MISSISSIPPI PLAIN by Phillips)  
 IMPRESSED OBLIQUE - Ridley 1958:29  
 IMPRESSED OBLIQUE BOSSED - Ridley 1958:30  
 INDIAN BAY STAMPED - Phillips, Ford and Griffin 1951:88; Phillips n.d.  
 INDIAN BAY STAMPED, VAR. CYPRESS BAYOU - Phillips n.d.  
 INDIAN BAY STAMPED, VAR. GAMMON - Phillips n.d.  
 INDIAN BAY STAMPED, VAR. INDIAN BAY - Phillips n.d.  
 INDIAN BAY STAMPED, VAR. SHAW - Phillips n.d.  
 INDIAN BAY STAMPED, VAR. SPENCER BAYOU - Phillips n.d.  
 INDIAN HEAD INCISED - McCann 1950:316; Cross 1956:154  
 INDIAN PASS INCISED - Willey 1949a:425-427; Wimberly 1960:166-167  
 INVERHUON DENTATE - Kenyon 1957:18-20  
 IONA DIAGONAL INCISED - Smith and Grange 1958:100; Smith and Johnson 1964:30  
 IONA HORIZONTAL INCISED - Smith and Grange 1958:100-101; Smith and Johnson  
 1964:28-29  
 IONA INDENTED - Smith and Grange 1958:98-100; Smith and Johnson 1964:26-28  
 IONA INDENTED RIM, BLACK PARTIZAN VAR. - Caldwell (WW) 1966:42-43  
 IONA S-RIM - Smith and Grange 1958:101; Smith and Johnson 1964:30-32  
 IONA S-RIM, BLACK PARTIZAN VAR. - Caldwell (WW) 1966:43-44  
 IONA WARE - Smith and Grange 1958:97-98; Smith and Johnson 1964:23 (includes  
 IONA types above and CADOTTE COLLARED)  
 IRENE COMPLICATED STAMPED -

IRENE DIAMOND CHECK STAMP -  
 IRENE FILFOT STAMPED - Caldwell and Waring 1939b:5; Caldwell and McCann 1941:46-47  
 IRENE FINE CORD MARKED -  
 IRENE INCISED - Caldwell and Waring 1939b:3; Caldwell and McCann 1941:47-48  
 IRENE PLAIN - Caldwell and Waring 1939b:2; Caldwell and McCann 1941:48-49  
 IROQUOIAN LINEAR - Ridley 1958:22  
 IROQUOIS LINEAR - MacNeish 1952a:18; Guthe 1958:58  
 IROQUOIS-BRISTOL LINEAR -  
 IRVING CORDMARKED - McGregor 1958:220  
 IRVING PLAIN - McGregor 1958:219 (same as HUMMEL PLAIN)  
 ITHACA LINEAR - MacNeish 1952a:49; Lenig 1965:6; Pratt 1966  
 IVEY CORDED - MacNeish 1952b:Fig. 20; text reference under LANORIE CORDED in  
 MacNeish 1952a:62

- J -

JACK'S REEF CORDED - Ritchie and MacNeish 1949:106  
 JACK'S REEF CORDED COLLAR - Ritchie and MacNeish 1949:107  
 JACK'S REEF CORDED PUNCTATE - Ritchie and MacNeish 1949:107  
 JACK'S REEF DENTATE COLLAR - Ritchie and MacNeish 1949:106  
 JACKSON BARRED-OVOID STAMPED - Neumann and Fowler 1952:227  
 JACKSON CORDMARKED - Neumann and Fowler 1952:226  
 JACKSON CURVED-BAR STAMPED - Neumann and Fowler 1952:226-227  
 JACKSON FABRIC IMPRESSED - Neumann and Fowler 1952:226  
 JACKSON NET IMPRESSED - Neumann and Fowler 1952:226  
 JACKSON PADDLE-EDGE CORDMARKED - Neumann and Fowler 1952:226  
 JACKSON PLAIN - Neumann and Fowler 1952:226  
 JACKSON WARE - Neumann and Fowler 1952:226-238  
 JAKETOWN SIMPLE STAMPED - Phillips, Ford and Griffin 1951:71; Phillips n.d.  
 JAKETOWN SIMPLE STAMPED, VAR. JAKETOWN - Phillips n.d.  
 JAKETOWN SIMPLE STAMPED, VAR. SILVER LAKE - Phillips n.d.  
 JAMES CORD-FABRIC IMPRESSED - Wimberly 1960:172-174  
 JEFFERSON COMPLICATED STAMPED - Smith (HG) 1948:317 (not a type)  
 JEFFERSON FLAIN - Smith (HG) 1948:317 (not a type)  
 JEFFERSON STAMPED - Smith (HG) 1948:317 Griffin (JW) 1950:107  
 JEFFERSON WARE - Smith (HG) 1948:317; Willey 1949a:492-493; Boyd, Smith and  
 Griffin 1951:166  
 JERSEY BLUFF CORD MARKED - Titterington  
 JOHNSON PLAIN - Haag 1942a:341-342  
 JOLLY ISLAND RED ON BUFF - undescribed Tennessee type mentioned by Heimlich  
 1952:48  
 JONESVILLE STAMPED - Greengo 1957: (name changed to MANNY STAMPED)  
 JOSEPH TOWN CORD MARKED - Mayer-Oakes 1955:203 (tentative type, variant of  
 HALF-MOON WARE)  
 JOSEPH TOWN PLAIN - Mayer-Oakes 1955:203 (tentative type, variant of HALF-  
 MOON WARE)  
 JUDSON COMPOSITE - Shay 1966; Knudson 1967:257  
 JUDSON COMPOSITE, VAR. JUDSON - Shay 1966; Knudson 1967:257-258  
 JUDSON COMPOSITE, VAR. LINCOLN - Shay 1966; Knudson 1967:259  
 JUDSON COMPOSITE, VAR. SOUTH BEND - Shay 1966; Knudson 1967:258-259  
 JUICE PRESS WARE - Walker and Adams 1946:91; perhaps Thurston 1897 (see WICKLIFFE  
 types)

JUNTUNEN COLLARED - McPherson 1965  
 JUNTUNEN DRAG AND JAB - McPherson 1965  
 JUNTUNEN LINEAR PUNCTATE - McPherson 1965

- K -

KAISER CORDED - same as MONONGAHELA CORDMARKED  
 KARNACK BRUSHED-INCISED - Suhm, Krieger and Jelks 1954:308; Suhm and Jelks 1962:85  
 KASITA RED FILMED - Jennings and Fairbanks 1940:9  
 KASKINAMPO FABRIC IMPRESSED - named by Lewis and Kneberg (Like Heimlich's LANGSTON FABRIC IMPRESSED. Found in Tennessee and Cumberland drainage)  
 KASKINAMPO PLAIN - named by Lewis and Kneberg (The Mississippi plain of the Tennessee and Cumberland Valleys. Used in University of Tennessee Laboratory for some time, but is just like NEELEY'S FERRY PLAIN)  
 KEARNY VARIETY, AVOYELLIS PUNCTATED - Phillips n.d.  
 KEGONSA STAMPED - Baerreis 1952:  
 KEITH INCISED - Willey 1949a:427-428; Wimberly 1960:165-166  
 KELLOGG CORD WRAPPED STICK DECORATED - Caldwell (JR) 1950:17-18 (not described)  
 KELLOGG FABRIC MARKED - Caldwell (JR) ?  
 KELSO CORDED - Lenig 1965:6  
 KENNETT PLAIN - Phillips n.d. (formerly BARNES' PLAIN)  
 KENNETT PLAIN, VAR. KENNETT - Phillips n.d.  
 KENO TRAILED - Webb 1945:64-67; Krieger 1946:Fig. 18; Suhm, Krieger and Jelks 1954:310; Webb 1959:133-136; Suhm and Jelks 1962:87; Verley 1964:106  
 KENT INCISED - Phillips, Ford and Griffin 1951:126; Chapman and Anderson 1955:36-38 (made a variety of BARTON INCISED by Phillips)  
 KEOTA CURVILINEAR INCISED - Krieger 1946:227-228; Suhm, Krieger and Jelks 1954:376 (now included with CROCKETT CURVILINEAR INCISED)  
 KERSEY CORD MARKED INCISED - Marshall 1965:97 (tentative type)  
 KERSEY INCISED - Marshall 1965:94-97 (tentative type)  
 KERTON INCISED - Smith (HG) 1951:26  
 KERWIN PUNCTATED -  
 KEY LARGO INCISED - Goggin 1944a; ; Goggin 1944b: ; Willey 1949b:27; Goggin and Sommer 1949:36  
 KEYSER CORD MARKED - Manson, MacCord and Griffin 1944:402-405; Schmitt 1965:11-12 (sub-type of NEW RIVER series according to Evans)  
 KIAM INCISED - Newell 1941; ; Suhm, Krieger and Jelks 1954:312; Suhm and Jelks 1962:89  
 KILLOUGH PINCHED - Krieger 1946:Fig. 18; Suhm, Krieger and Jelks 1954:314; Suhm and Jelks 1962:91  
 KIMBALL MODIFIED LIP - Hurt 1951:49; Hurt 1954; Ives 1955:19-20; Anderson and Anderson 1960:37; Ives 1962:14-15  
 KIMBALL PLAIN - Hurt 1951:48  
 KIMMSWICK FABRIC IMPRESSED - First described but not named by D.I. Bushnell, 1907; Adams and Munger 1941:166; Walker and Adams 1946:91; Cole 1951:316-318; Williams 1954:220; Sloan 1959:96-98; Clay 1963:241-247; Phillips n.d. (see also KINCAID NET IMPRESSED, SALINE FABRIC IMPRESSED, and HAWKINS FABRIC MARKED)

KIMMSWICK FABRIC IMPRESSED, VAR. KIMMSWICK - Phillips n.d.  
 KIMMSWICK PLAIN - Griffin 1941:13-15; Adams (RMC) 1949:8; Williams 1954:219-220;  
 Sloan 1959:93-95; Clay 1963:250-255  
 KINCAID NEGATIVE PAINTED - Cole 1951:148 (made a variety of NASHVILLE NEGATIVE  
 PAINTED by Phillips)  
 KINCAID NET IMPRESSED - Cole 1951:146-147  
 KINCAID POLISHED - Cole 1951:147  
 KINCAID PLAIN - Cole 1951:145-146  
 KINCAID RED SLIPPED - Cole 1951:147-148  
 KING GEORGE MALLEATED - Caldwell (JR) n.d.; Smith (HG) 1948:315 (brief descrip-  
 tion, name has since been dropped)  
 KING GEORGE RED FILMED - Caldwell (JR) n.d.  
 KINGS POINT VARIETY, MAZIQUE INCISED - Phillips n.d.  
 KINGSTON INCISED - MacNeish ?  
 KINGSTON WARE - mentioned by Schoenbeck 1940:44  
 KINLOCK SIMPLE STAMPED - Phillips n.d.  
 KINLOCK SIMPLE STAMPED, VAR. KINLOCK - Phillips n.d.  
 KIPP ISLAND CRISSCROSS - Ritchie and MacNeish 1949:104,106  
 KIRBY COMPLICATED STAMPED - Heimlich 1952:13  
 KIRBY INCISED - Heimlich 1952:22  
 KIRKHAM PUNCTATED - Dickinson and Lemley ?  
 KIRTLEY NET IMPRESSED - Rolingson, n.d.  
 KNOBBED INTERIOR CORD MARKED - Lopez 1957:26-27  
 KOENS-CRISPIN PLAIN - Cross 1941:60, 65-66; McCann 1950:316 (see MARCY CREEK PLAIN)  
 KOLOMOKI COMPLICATED STAMPED - Sears 1951a:9-10  
 KOLOMOKI PLAIN - Sears 1951a:16-17  
 KORANDO CORD MARKED - Griffin 1941:13; Keslin 1964:38-41 (made a variety of  
 MULBERRY CREEK CORD MARKED by Phillips)  
 KORANDO PLAIN - Keslin 1964:41-42 (formerly called PLATTIN CLAY TEMPERED; see also  
 BAYTOWN PLAIN)  
 KOSHKONONG BOLD - Hall 1962:72-75  
 KRIEGER CORDED - MacNeish 1952b:Fig. 20 (illustrated but not described)  
 KRIEGER DENTATE - Kidd 1954:168  
 KRIEGER INCISED - Kidd 1954:167-168  
 KRIEGER STAMPED - Kidd 1954:168  
 KYOLA COMPLICATED STAMPED -

- L -

LABORDE VARIETY, FRENCH FORK INCISED - Phillips n.d. (tentative variety)  
 LAKE BORGNE INCISED - Ford and Quimby 1945:61-62; Phillips, Ford and Griffin  
 1951:72, Phillips n.d.  
 LAKE BORGNE INCISED, VAR. LAKE BORGNE - Phillips n.d.  
 LAKE BORGNE INCISED, VAR. TENHUT - Phillips n.d.  
 LAKE GEORGE INCISED - Phillips, Ford and Griffin 1951 (name dropped in favor  
 of BELZONI INCISED)  
 LAKE JACKSON FINGERNAIL IMPRESSED - Griffin (JW) 1950:106  
 LAKE JACKSON PLAIN - Willey and Woodbury 1942:245-246; Willey 1949a:458-460;  
 Wimberly 1960:188-189  
 LAKE MICHIGAN WARE - McKern 1930:463-477; Logan 1957:202-203; Logan 1958:206  
 LAKE WINNEBAGO TRAILED - Hall 1962:171-174  
 LA LONDE HIGH COLLAR - Ridley 1952:205



- LAMAR BOLD INCISED - Jennings and Fairbanks 1939:4; Willey 1949a:493;  
Caldwell (JR) 1953:316; Wauchope 1966:82-86
- LAMAR COMPLICATED STAMPED - Jennings and Fairbanks 1939:2; Willey 1949a:485-  
486; Caldwell (JR) 1953:316
- LAMAR PINCHED RIM - mentioned by Sears 1958:175
- LAMAR PLAIN - Caldwell (JR) 1953:316; mentioned by Fairbanks 1955:14
- LAMAR PLAIN SMOOTH - Wauchope 1966:86-87
- LAMAR STAMPED - Wauchope 1966:79-82
- LANCASTER INCISED - Witthoft and Farver 1952:21-22; Kinsey 1960b:96-98
- LONDON RED ON BUFF - Phillips n.d.
- LONDON RED ON BUFF, VAR. LONDON - Phillips n.d.
- LANE FARM CORD IMPRESSED - Logan 1953:18; Logan 1957:169-173; Logan 1958:171-174
- LANE FARM CORD IMPRESSED, STAMPED RIM VARIATION - Logan 1957:174-175
- LANE FARM STAMPED - Logan 1953:19; Logan 1957:173-174; Logan 1958:175
- LANE WARE - McKusick 1964:160
- LANGFORD CORD MARKED - Brown 1961:35
- LANGFORD CORDED - Griffin (JW) 1946: ; Griffin (JW) 1948a:125
- LANGFORD NODED - Griffin (JW) 1946: ; Griffin (JW) 1948a:125; Brown 1961:47
- LANGFORD PLAIN - Griffin (JW) 1946: ; Griffin (JW) 1948a:125; Brown 1961:30-31
- LANGFORD TRAILED - Griffin (JW) 1946: ; Griffin (JW) 1948a:125; Brown 1961:  
31,35
- LANGFORD TRAILED (CORD MARKED SURFACE) - Brown 1961:35
- LANGFORD CHECK STAMPED - Brown 1961:45
- LANGFORD WARE - Fenner 1963:59-61
- LANGSTON FABRIC MARKED - Heimlich 1952:26; Wimberly 1960:185-188
- LANORIE CORDED - MacNeish 1952a:62; Lenig 1965:6
- LANORIE CROSSED - MacNeish 1952a:64
- LANORIE CROSSED LIP - Pendergast 1964:72 (variant of LANORIE CROSSED)
- LANORIE MIXED - MacNeish 1952a:63
- LAPEER SIMPLE PUNCTATED - Guthe 1948
- LARKIN VARIETY, FRENCH FORK INCISED - Phillips, n.d.
- LA ROCHE HORIZONTAL INCISED - Hoffman (JJ) 1965:79-84; Hoffman (JJ) 1967:40 (see  
WHEELER DEEP TRAILED and WHEELER HORIZONTAL INCISED)
- LARTO RED FILMED - Ford and Willey 1939b:2; Ford 1951:59-61; Phillips, Ford and  
Griffin 1951:102; Greengo 1964:59-63; Marshall 1965:94;  
Phillips n.d. (see also MONKS MOUND RED)
- LARTO RED, VAR. LARTO - Phillips n.d.
- LARTO RED, VAR. LONG LAKE - Phillips n.d.
- LARTO RED, VAR. SILVER CREEK - Phillips n.d.
- LA RUE NECK BANDED - Suhm, Krieger and Jelks 1954:316; Suhm and Jelks 1962:93
- LA SALLE FILLETED -
- LA SALLE PUNCTATED - Ford and Willey 1940:86-87 (made a variety of EVANSVILLE  
PUNCTATED by Phillips)
- LASLEY NEGATIVE PAINTED - Hall 1962:174-175
- LAUREL DENTATE - MacNeish 1958:144-145
- LAUREL INCISED - Lewis and Kneberg (undescribed variant of DALLAS DECORATED,  
like MCKEE ISLAND INCISED)
- LAUREL PLAIN - MacNeish 1958:142-144
- LAUREL PSEUDO SCALLOP SHELL - MacNeish 1958:170
- LAWSON RED FILMED - Heimlich 1952:14
- LAWSON INCISED - MacNeish 1952a:14; Guthe 1958:58
- LAWSON OPPOSED - MacNeish 1952a:13-14; Guthe 1958:58-59; Pratt 1966
- LAWSON FIELD INCISED -
- L'EAU NOIRE INCISED - Quimby 1951:119-121; Phillips n.d.
- L'EAU NOIRE INCISED, VAR. ANNA - Phillips n.d. (formerly ANNA INTERIOR ENGRAVED)
- L'EAU NOIRE INCISED, VAR. AUSTRALIA - Phillips n.d. (formerly AUSTRALIA INCISED)

- L'EAU NOIRE INCISED, VAR. BAYOU BOURBE - Phillips n.d. (formerly L'EAU NOIRE INCISED as described by Quimby)
- L'EAU NOIRE INCISED, VAR. CARTER - Phillips n.d.
- L'EAU NOIRE INCISED, VAR. EVANGELINE - Phillips n.d. (formerly EVANGELINE INTERIOR INCISED)
- L'EAU NOIRE INCISED, VAR. L'EAU NOIRE - Phillips n.d.
- L'EAU NOIRE INCISED, VAR. SHELL BLUFF - Phillips n.d.
- LE BEAU BOWLS - Hurt 1957:37-38
- LE BEAU CORD IMPRESSED - Hurt 1957:38; Wilmeth 1958:7; Wood 1967:67-68 (now includes RYGH RAINBOW CORDED and FORT RICE CORD IMPRESSED. In May 1963, LE BEAU CORD IMPRESSED and STEAMBOAT CORD WRAPPED ROD were combined to form STEAMBOAT CORD IMPRESSED, according to note in Hoffman (JJ) 1967:38)
- LE BEAU CORD WRAPPED ROD - Hurt 1957:39
- LE BEAU FINGER INDENTED - Hurt 1957:39; Miller 1964:171
- LE BEAU HORIZONTAL CORD IMPRESSED - Hurt 1957:41; Caldwell (WW) 1966:47-48
- LE BEAU INCISED S-RIM - Hurt 1957:41; Wilmeth 1958:5; Caldwell (WW) 1966:48
- LE BEAU PLAIN - Hurt 1957:40
- LE BEAU PUNCTATE - Hurt 1957:40; Wilmeth 1958:7; Caldwell (WW) 1966:46-47
- LE BEAU S-RIM HORIZONTAL CORD - Wilmeth 1958:6
- LE BEAU S-RIM PLAIN - Wilmeth 1958:6
- LE BEAU S-RIM RAINBOW CORD - Wilmeth 1958:6
- LE BEAU S-SHAPED RIM - Hurt 1957:40; Caldwell (WW) 1966:49
- LE BEAU TOOL IMPRESSED - Hurt 1957:43; Wilmeth 1958:7
- LE BEAU WARE - Lehmer 1954:36-37; Hurt 1957; Wilmeth 1958:
- LEDFORD INCISED - Lewis and Kneberg (undescribed variant of DALLAS DECORATED, like OLIVER INCISED)
- LEESBURG NECK BANDED - Krieger 1946:206,208 (combined with LA RUE NECK BANDED by Suhm, Krieger and Jelks 1954)
- LE FLORE PLAIN - Brown 1966:
- LEGIONVILLE FABRIC IMPRESSED - Mayer-Oakes 1955:203 (tentative type, variant of HALF-MOON CORDMARKED)
- LEIST VARIETY, MARKSVILLE INCISED - Phillips n.d.
- LELAND CORD MARKED - Wittry 1959:207
- LELAND INCISED - Phillips, Ford and Griffin 1951:137; Phillips n.d.
- LELAND INCISED, VAR. BAYOU GOULA - Phillips n.d. (formerly BAYOU GOULA INCISED)
- LELAND INCISED, VAR. BLANCHARD - Phillips n.d. (formerly BLANCHARD INCISED)
- LELAND INCISED, VAR. DABNEY - Phillips n.d.
- LELAND INCISED, VAR. DEEP BAYOU - Phillips n.d.
- LELAND INCISED, VAR. FATHERLAND - Phillips n.d. (formerly FATHERLAND INCISED)
- LELAND INCISED, VAR. FERRIS - Phillips n.d.
- LELAND INCISED, VAR. LELAND - Phillips n.d.
- LELAND INCISED, VAR. NATCHEZ - Phillips n.d. (formerly NATCHEZ INCISED)
- LEMON BAY INCISED - Willey 1949a:474-475
- LEON CHECK STAMPED - Smith (HG) 1948:318; Willey 1949a:491-492; Boyd, Smith and Griffin 1951:170
- LEON-JEFFERSON COMPLICATED STAMPED - a "type" for JEFFERSON WARE
- LEON PLAIN - Krieger 1946:166-167; Suhm, Krieger and Jelks 1954:386-388; Suhm and Jelks 1962:95
- LEVANNA CORD-ON-CORD - Ritchie and MacNeish 1949:110; Huner 1967:479-480
- LEVANNA CORDED COLLAR - Ritchie and MacNeish 1949:108
- LEVISSA CHECK STAMPED - Hanson 1964:41-42
- LEVISSA CORD MARKED - Haag 1942a:343; Griffin 1945b:220-246; Sloan 1959:29-31
- LEVSEN PUNCTATED - Logan 1957:163-165; Logan 1958:150-163
- LEVSEN STAMPED - Logan 1958:154-160

LEWIS CORD IMPRESSED - Cole 1951:180  
 LEWIS CORD MARKED - Cole 1951:180  
 LEWIS INCISED -  
 LINCOLN VARIETY, JUDSON COMPOSITE - Shay 1966; Knudson 1967:259  
 LINDEN EVERTED RIM - Shay 1966; Knudson 1967:260  
 LINDEN EVERTED RIM, VAR. COTTONWOOD - Shay 1966 ; Knudson 1967:263-265  
 LINDEN EVERTED RIM, VAR. LINDEN - Shay 1966; Knudson 1967:260-261  
 LINDEN EVERTED RIM, VAR. NICOLLET - Shay 1966; Knudson 1967:261-262  
 LINDEN EVERTED RIM, VAR SEARLES - Shay 1966; Knudson 1967:262-263  
 LINDSAY CORD MARKED - Sharrock 1961:8  
 LINDSAY PLAIN - Schmitt 1950:75; Sharrock 1961:17-18  
 LINN WARE - Logan 1958:206  
 LIBSON FLARED RIM WARE - Wood 1963b:231-232  
 LIBSON HORIZONTALLY INCISED - Wood 1963b:232  
 LIBSON TOOL IMPRESSED - Wheeler 1959: ; Wheeler 1963:201; Wood 1963b:232  
 LIBSON UNDECORATED - Wheeler 1963:201; Wood 1963b:233  
 LITTLE KOLOMOKI COMPLICATED STAMP - Sears 1956:15-16  
 LITTLE MANATEE COMPLICATED STAMPED - Willey 1949a:444  
 LITTLE MANATEE SHELL STAMPED - Willey 1949a:444; Goggin 1952:109  
 LITTLE MANATEE ZONED STAMPED - Willey 1949a:443-444; Willey 1949b:99; Goggin  
 1952:109  
 LITTLE RIVER CORD ROUGHENED - Smith (CS) 1949:295  
 LITTLE RIVER VARIETY, BAYTOWN PLAIN - Phillips n.d.  
 LIVERPOOL CORDMARKED - Griffin 1952a:98; Fowler 1955:218  
 LOCHLOOSA PUNCTATED -  
 LOCKPORT CORDMARKED - MacNeish 1958:154  
 LOCKPORT CORD-WRAPPED STICK - MacNeish 1958:155-156  
 LOCKPORT LINEAR - MacNeish 1958:145-150  
 LOCKPORT PLAIN - MacNeish 1958:150  
 LONG BRANCH FABRIC MARKED - Haag 1939:11; DeJarnette and Wimberly 1941:96-97;  
 Haag 1942b:517; Sears and Griffin 1950b; Heimlich  
 1952:17  
 LONG LAKE VARIETY, LARTO RED - Phillips n.d.  
 LONG POINT NOCKED - MacNeish 1952a:43  
 LONG POINT HORIZONTAL - MacNeish 1952a:44; Pratt 1966  
 LONG POINT NOTCHED COLLAR - MacNeish 1952b:Fig. 20 (illustrated but not  
 described)  
 LONG POINT-SENECA NOTCHED - Pratt 1966  
 LONG SWAMP STAMPED - Wauchope 1948:204; Wauchope 1966:69-70  
 LOVITT MICA TEMPERED - Hill and Metcalf 1942: ; Metcalf 1949:77-78  
 LOVITT PLAIN - Hill and Metcalf 1942:179-185; Metcalf 1949:75-76  
 LOVITT SIMPLE STAMPED - Hill and Metcalf 1942:179-185; Metcalf 1949:76-77  
 LULU LINEAR PUNCTATED - Quimby 1951:121; Phillips n.d.  
 LYNCH WARE, VAR. BOYD FLARED RIM - Freed 1954:

- M -

McDOUGAL PLAIN - Jennings and Fairbanks 1940:6; Fairbanks 1956a:80  
 McFATE INCISED - Mayer-Oakes 1955:205; Drago 1955:105; Guthe 1958:59  
 McGRAW CORDMARKED - Prufer 1965:19-22  
 McGRAW PLAIN - Prufer 1965:22-23  
 McINTOSH INCISED - Larson n.d.  
 McINTOSH ROUGHENED - Proctor 1953:43-59; Schmitt and Bell 1954:17-25

- McINTOSH SMOOTHED - Proctor 1953:43-59; Schmitt and Bell 1954:25-30
- McKEE ISLAND BRUSHED - Heimlich 1952:28; Morrell 1965:29,32
- McKEE ISLAND CORD MARKED - Heimlich 1952:27-28; Clay 1963:247-250; Morrell 1965:32
- McKEE ISLAND INCISED - Heimlich 1952:28; Morrell 1965:28-29
- McKEE ISLAND PLAIN - Morrell 1965:28
- McKEE ISLAND PUNCTATED - DeJarnette and Wimberly 1941:83; Heimlich 1952:25
- McKEES ROCK PLAIN - Mayer-Oakes 1955:190-191
- McKELVEY PLAIN - Haag 1939:15; Griffin 1939: ; DeJarnette and Wimberly 1941:92; Haag 1942b:518; Heimlich 1952:21
- McKINNEY PLAIN - Krieger 1946:Fig. 18; Suhm, Krieger and Jelks 1954:318; Suhm and Jelks 1962:97
- McLEOD BOLD CHECK STAMPED -
- McLEOD CHECK STAMPED - Wimberly 1953b; Wimberly 1960:126-130
- McLEOD LINEAR CHECK STAMPED - Wimberly 1953b
- McLEOD LINEAR CHECK STAMPED, EARLY VARIETY - Wimberly 1960:130-132
- McLEOD LINEAR CHECK STAMPED, LATE VARIETY - Wimberly 1960:177
- McLEOD PLAIN - Wimberly 1953b; Wimberly 1960:134-135
- McLEOD SIMPLE STAMPED - Wimberly 1953b
- McLEOD SIMPLE STAMPED, EARLY VARIETY - Wimberly 1960:132-133
- McLEOD SIMPLE STAMPED, LATE VARIETY - Wimberly 1960:178
- McNUTT VARIETY, FRENCH FORK INCISED - Phillips n.d.
- McVAY BRUSHED - Wimberly 1960:124-125
- McVEY DECORATED - Anderson 1961:8
- McVEY PINCHED FILLET - Gunnerson 1952:38
- McVEY PINCHED LIP - Gunnerson 1952:37
- McVEY PLAIN - Gunnerson 1952:37; Ives 1955:8-9; Anderson and Anderson 1960:17; Anderson 1961:8
- McVEY ROLLED LIP - Gunnerson 1952:37; Ives 1955:9-10; Anderson and Anderson 1960:22; Anderson 1961:9
- McVEY TOOL DECORATED - Gunnerson 1952:38; Ives 1955:10-11; Anderson and Anderson 1960:18-20; Wood 1965:102-103
- McVEY WARE - Ives 1955:7; Anderson and Anderson 1960:15-22; Anderson 1961:8
- MABIN VARIETY, MARKSVILLE STAMPED - Phillips n.d.
- MACEDONIA VARIETY, COLES CREEK INCISED - Phillips n.d.
- MACKAY INCISED RIM - Wood 1965:102
- MACKAY PINCHED RIM - Wood 1965:101-102
- MACKAY WARE - Wood 1965:101
- MACKINAC BANDED - McPherson 1965
- MACKINAC CORD IMPRESSED - McPherson 1965
- MACKINAC PUNCTATE - McPherson 1965
- MACKINAC UNDECORATED - McPherson 1965
- MACKINAC ZIGZAG LIP - McPherson 1965
- MACOMB CRUDE LINE IMPRESSED - Guthe 1948
- MACON THICK - Jennings and Fairbanks 1940:4; Fairbanks 1956a:79-80
- MADDOX BAND ENGRAVED - Webb 1948:108-109 (name shortened to MADDOX ENGRAVED)
- MADDOX BRUSHED - Webb 1948:121-122 (name changed to KARNACK BRUSHED-INCISED)
- MADDOX ENGRAVED - named by Ford; Quimby 1942:266; Webb 1948:108-109; Suhm, Krieger and Jelks 1954:320; Suhm and Jelks 1962:99; Phillips n.d.
- MADDOX ENGRAVED, VAR. BAPTISTE - Phillips n.d.
- MADDOX ENGRAVED, VAR. EMERALD - Phillips n.d.
- MADDOX ENGRAVED, VAR. SILVER CITY - Phillips n.d.
- MADDOX FINGER BRUSHED - Ford 1936:84-85; Ford and Willey 1940:58
- MADDOX INCISED - Quimby 1942:266
- MADISON CORD IMPRESSED - Bennett 1945:80-85; Baerreis 1953b:12-13,15; Logan 1957:175-183; Keslin 1957:218-221; Logan 1958:175-185; Wittry 1959:202; Hall 1962:82-83 (included in LAKE MICHIGAN WARE by McKern)

- 1930:469-475 and EFFIGY MOUND WARE, Ibid.:466-467)
- MADISON CORD IMPRINTED - Beaubien 1953:63 (name changed to MADISON CORD IMPRESSED)
- MADISON PLAIN - Keslin 1957:224-225, 254; Wittry 1959:200
- MADISONVILLE CORD MARKED - Griffin 1943a:346-347; Sloan 1959:60-63; Hanson 1963:222-225; (combined with FOX EARM CORD MARKED and made a variety of the combined type MADISONVILLE-FOX FARM CORD MARKED)
- MADISONVILLE-FOX FARM CORD MARKED - Hanson 1966:77
- MADISONVILLE GROOVED PADDLE - Griffin 1943a:350; Orr and McGregor 1947: ; Keller 1949: ; Sloan 1959:64-66; Hanson 1963: 236-237; Hanson 1966:80-81
- MADISONVILLE NET IMPRESSED - Griffin 1943a:350; Sloan 1959:67-69; Hanson 1963: 241-242; Hanson 1966:85
- MADISONVILLE PLAIN - Griffin 1943a:349; Sloan 1959:56-59 Hanson 1963:227-229; Hanson 1966:77,81
- MAHONING CORD MARKED - Mayer-Oakes 1955:191-192; Dragoo 1955:107; Dragoo 1956: 65; Guthe 1958:59
- MAHONING INCISED - Mayer-Oakes 1955:193
- MAHONING PLAIN - Mayer-Oakes 1955:192-193; Dragoo 1956:66
- MALCOMB INTERPRETED LINEAR - Fitting 1965:157
- MALCOMB LINEAR CORDED - Fitting 1965:156-157
- MANCHAC INCISED - Quimby 1942:267; Quimby 1951:111; Ford 1951:86-87 (made a variety of MAZIQUE INCISED by Phillips)
- MANDEVILLE PLAIN - Ford and Quimby 1945:62; Phillips n.d.
- MANDEVILLE STAMPED - Ford and Quimby 1945:63-64; Phillips n.d.
- MANDEVILLE STAMPED, VAR. MANDEVILLE - Phillips n.d.
- MANITOBA CORDED - MacNeish 1958:156-157
- MANITOBA HERRINGBONE - MacNeish 1958:159
- MANITOBA HORIZONTAL - MacNeish 1958:157-158
- MANKATO INCISED - Shay 1966; Knudson 1967:266
- MANKATO INCISED, VAR. BUTTERNUT - Shay 1966; Knudson 1967:268-271
- MANKATO INCISED, VAR. MANKATO - Shay 1966; Knudson 1967:268-271
- MANLY PUNCTATED - Phillips, Ford and Griffin 1951:147; Williams 1954:225; Sloan 1959:113-115; Clay 1963:282-285; Marshall 1965:102-103 (made a variety of MATTHEWS INCISED by Phillips)
- MANN COMPLICATED STAMPED - Adams (WR) 1949:58,62
- MANN VARIETY, CROOKED RIVER - Adams (WR) 1949:63; McMichael 1960:
- MANNY STAMPED - Greengo 1957:117-137; Greengo 1964:45-47 (made a variety of MARKSVILLE STAMPED by Phillips)
- MAPLES MILLS COLLARED - Schoenbeck 1946:39
- MAPLES MILLS CORD DECORATED - Schoenbeck 1946:34
- MAPLES MILLS CORD IMPRESSED - Fowler 1955:219 (same as CANTON WARE)
- MAPLES MILLS CORDED LIP - Schoenbeck 1946:38 (also referred to as MAPLES MILLS CORD DECORATED LIP)
- MARAMEC CORD MARKED - Marshall 1961; McMillan 1965:101-102
- MARAMEC PLAIN - Marshall 1961; McMillan 1965:102-104
- MARAMEC SPRING CORD MARKED - McMillan 1963:153 (name shortened to MARAMEC CORD MARKED)
- MARAMEC SPRING PLAIN - McMillan 1963:153 (name shortened to MARAMEC PLAIN)
- MARCY CREEK CORD MARKED - Manson 1948:225-226 (Evans 1955:100 calls this STONY CREEK CORD MARKED)
- MARCY CREEK PLAIN - Manson 1948:225; Evans 1955:55; Stephenson 1963:91
- MARCY CREEK WARE - Stephenson 1963:89
- MARION THICK - Helmen 1950:48; Griffin 1952a:97; Logan 1957:145; Logan 1958:142-144; Mason (C) 1964:158-160

- MARKSVILLE INCISED - Setzler 1933: ; Ford and Willey 1940:78-79; Ford and Quimby 1945:65-67; Phillips, Ford and Griffin 1951:94; Wimberly 1960:114-116; Phillips n.d.
- MARKSVILLE INCISED, VAR. GOOSE LAKE - Phillips n.d.
- MARKSVILLE INCISED, VAR. LEIST - Phillips n.d.
- MARKSVILLE INCISED, VAR. MARKSVILLE - Phillips n.d.
- MARKSVILLE INCISED, VAR. SPANISH FORT - Phillips n.d.
- MARKSVILLE INCISED, VAR. STEELE BAYOU - Phillips n.d.
- MARKSVILLE INCISED, VAR. YOKENA - Phillips n.d. (formerly YOKENA INCISED)
- MARKSVILLE PLAIN - Ford and Willey 1940:59-65; Wimberly 1960:116-118 (made a variety of BAYTOWN PLAIN by Phillips)
- MARKSVILLE RED FILMED - Ford and Willey 1940:82-85 (renamed CATAHOULA VARIETY, CATAHOULA ZONED RED by Phillips)
- MARKSVILLE RIM - Ford and Willey 1940:85-86 (not a type)
- MARKSVILLE STAMPED - Setzler 1933: ; Ford and Willey 1940:65-74; Ford and Quimby 1945:67; Phillips, Ford and Griffin 1951:91; Wimberly 1960:109-114; Phillips n.d.
- MARKSVILLE STAMPED, VAR. BAYOU ROUGE - Phillips n.d.
- MARKSVILLE STAMPED, VAR. CROOKS - Phillips n.d. (formerly CROOKS STAMPED)
- MARKSVILLE STAMPED, VAR. MABIN - Phillips n.d.
- MARKSVILLE STAMPED, VAR. MANNY - Phillips n.d. (formerly MANNY STAMPED)
- MARKSVILLE STAMPED, VAR. MARKSVILLE - Phillips n.d.
- MARKSVILLE STAMPED, VAR. NEWSOME - Phillips n.d.
- MARKSVILLE STAMPED, VAR. TROYVILLE - Phillips n.d. (formerly TROYVILLE STAMPED)
- MARSH ISLAND INCISED - Willey 1949a:466; Griffin (JW) 1950:106
- MARTIN HORIZONTAL - Lenig 1965:8
- MASON PLAIN - McGregor 1952:74
- MATECUMBE INCISED - Goggin 1944a: ; Goggin 1944b: ; Willey 1949b:29; Goggin and Sommer 1949:38
- MATINECOCK POINT INCISED - Smith (CS) 1950:196 (tentative type)
- MATINECOCK POINT STAMPED - Smith (CS) 1950:196
- MATTHEWS INCISED - Walker and Adams 1946:91; Williams 1954:224; Sloan 1959:107-109; Clay 1963:280-282; Phillips n.d.
- MATTHEWS INCISED, VAR. BECKWITH - Phillips n.d. (formerly BECKWITH INCISED)
- MATTHEWS INCISED, VAR. MANLY - Phillips n.d. (formerly MANLY PUNCTATED)
- MATTHEWS INCISED, VAR. MATTHEWS - Phillips n.d.
- MATTHEWS PLAIN - Walker and Adams 1946 ?; Williams 1954:205-206
- MAXEY NODDED REDWARE - Krieger 1946:185-190; Suhm, Krieger and Jelks 1954:322; Proctor 1957:77; Suhm and Jelks 1962:101
- MAXON FLARED RIM - Hurt 1951:48; Hurt 1954
- MAYDELLE INCISED - Krieger 1946:Fig.18; Suhm, Krieger and Jelks 1954:324; Suhm and Jelks 1962:103
- MAYPORT DENTATE STAMPED - Wilson 1966:22-23
- MAZIQUE INCISED - Ford and Willey 1939a:8; Phillips, Ford and Griffin 1951:57-59; Wimberly 1960:178; Phillips n.d.
- MAZIQUE INCISED, VAR. KINGS POINT - Phillips n.d.
- MAZIQUE INCISED, VAR. MANCHAC - Phillips n.d. (formerly MANCHAC INCISED)
- MAZIQUE INCISED, VAR. MAZIQUE - Phillips n.d.
- MEANS ENGRAVED - Suhm, Krieger and Jelks 1954:326; Suhm and Jelks 1962:105
- MEDORA INCISED - Quimby 1951:114; Phillips n.d.
- MEDORA INCISED, VAR. MEDORA - Phillips n.d.
- MELVILLE CORD IMPRESSED - Wheeler 1963:199-200
- MELVILLE SCORED - Wheeler 1963:201
- MELVILLE S-RIM WARE - Wheeler 1963:198-199
- MELVILLE WRAPPED STICK IMPRESSED - Wheeler 1963:200
- MENARD PUNCTATE BANDED - 1945:69,80 (made a variety of OWENS PUNCTATED by Phillips)

- MERCIER CHECK STAMPED - Sears 1951a:32  
 MERCIER RED ON BUFF - Sears 1951b:11-12  
 MIAMI INCISED - Goggin 1944a: ; Goggin 1944b: ; Willey 1949a:354;  
 Willey 1949b:97; Goggin and Sommer 1949:39  
 MIDDLE MISSISSIPPI PLAIN - Adams and Walker 1946:91 (see MISSISSIPPI PLAIN)  
 MIDDLEPORT CRISS CROSS - MacNeish 1952a:17; Wright 1964:247  
 MIDDLEPORT OBLIQUE - MacNeish 1952a:16; Pratt 1966  
 MILITARY ROAD MEANDER INCISED - Hodges 1945:104-107 (name changed to MILITARY ROAD  
 INCISED)  
 MILITARY ROAD INCISED - Suhm, Krieger and Jelks 1954:328; Suhm and Jelks 1962:107  
 MILL CREEK BOWLS AND PANS - Ives 1962:21  
 MILL CREEK RED FILM - Ives 1962:22  
 MILL CREEK SEED JARS - Ives 1962:21-22  
 MILL CREEK VERTICAL NECK - Ives 1962:22  
 MILL CREEK WARE - Ives 1962:20-21  
 MILLER PLAIN - Smith (HG) 1948:317; Willey 1949a:491; Boyd, Smith and Griffin  
 1951:165  
 MILO CORD MARKED - Lopez 1958:133  
 MINOTT'S CORD IMPRESSED - Logan 1957:183-185; Logan 1958:185-190  
 MINOTT'S PLAIN RIM - Logan 1957:185-186; Logan 1958:190-192  
 MISSAUKEE CORD IMPRESSED - Guthe 1948:  
 MISSION RED FILMED - Smith (HG) 1948:316-317; Willey 1949a:490  
 MISSISSIPPI PLAIN - Adams and Walker 1946:92; Griffin 1949:54; Williams 1954:202;  
 Phillips n.d. (see also ST. CLAIR PLAIN and ST. MARYS PLAIN)  
 MISSISSIPPI PLAIN, VAR. COKER - Phillips n.d.  
 MISSISSIPPI PLAIN, VAR. MISSISSIPPI - Phillips n.d.  
 MISSISSIPPI PLAIN, VAR. MOUND FIELD - Phillips n.d.  
 MISSISSIPPI PLAIN, VAR. NADY - Phillips n.d.  
 MISSISSIPPI PLAIN, VAR. NEELEY'S FERRY - Phillips n.d. (formerly NEELEY'S FERRY PLAIN)  
 MISSISSIPPI PLAIN, VAR. POCAHONTAS - Phillips n.d. (formerly POCAHONTAS PLAIN)  
 MISSISSIPPI PLAIN, VAR. YAZOO - Phillips n.d.  
 MISSISSIPPI WARE - Griffin 1941:9,12,13,15  
 MISSOURI BLUFFS CORD IMPRESSED - Keyes 1949:97; Hurt 1952:69-70  
 MITCHELL BROAD TRAILED - Hurt 1951:42; Hurt 1954  
 MITCHELL INCISED - Hurt 1951:41; Hurt 1954  
 MITCHELL MODIFIED LIP - Hurt 1954: Ives 1955:18-19; Ives 1962:14  
 MOBILE CANE IMPRESSED - Trickey 1958:392 (variant of LANGSTON FABRIC MARKED)  
 MOBILE CORD MARKED - Trickey  
 MOCKLEY CORD MARKED - Stephenson 1963:105-107  
 MOCKLEY NET IMPRESSED - Stephenson 1963:107-108  
 MOCKLEY PLAIN - Stephenson 1963:108-109  
 MOCKLEY WARE - Stephenson 1963:103-105  
 MODIFIED INTERIOR CORD MARKED - Lopez 1957:25 (see also VINETTE I)  
 MODIFIED INTERIOR VINETTE I - Ritchie 1965:148(not described)  
 MOHAWK NOTCHED LIP - MacNeish 1952b:Fig. 20 (illustrated but not described)  
 MONK'S MOUND RED - mentioned and illustrated but not named by Moorehead 1929:  
 Griffin 1949:52-53; Adams (RMc) 1949:7 (see also LARTO RED FILMED)  
 MONKSTOWN FINGERNAIL IMPRESSED - Krieger 1946:185-191; Suhm, Krieger and Jelks  
 1954:330; Suhm and Jelks 1962:109  
 MONKSTOWN FINGERNAIL PUNCTATED - Krieger 1946:  
 MONONGAHELA CORD MARKED - Mayer-Oakes 1954:48-49; Mayer-Oakes 1955:196-197; Dragoo  
 1955:101-104; Guthe 1958:59; Huner 1967:529  
 MONONGAHELA INCISED - Mayer-Oakes 1955:199-200; Dragoo 1955:104-105  
 MONONGAHELA PLAIN - Mayer-Oakes 1955:189-199; Dragoo 1955:104; Guthe 1958:60  
 MONONGAHELA PUNCTATE - Mayer-Oakes 1955:200  
 MONROE COLLARED RIM - Lehmer 1954:50



- MONTEZUMA PUNCTATED - Griffin 1952a:119
- MONTGOMERY INCISED - Haag 1941:264-265; Griffin 1945b:220-246; Sloan 1959:20-22
- MONTGOMERY FIELDS CHECK STAMPED - A.R. Kelly ? (mentioned by Boyd 1958:210)
- MONYOCK WARE - see MONONGAHELA CORDMARKED, MONONGAHELA INCISED, MONONGAHELA PLAIN, and MONONGAHELA PUNCTATE.
- MOORE NODDED - Webb 1959:120, 151, 153, Fig. 122 a-b; Verley 1964:120
- MOOSE JAW CORD MARKED - Wettlaufer 1956:26-27
- MOREAU CORD MARKED - Upp 1953:11-13
- MOREAU PLAIN - Upp 1953:11-13
- MORRIS FABRIC IMPRESSED - Clay 1961: ; Rolingson and Schwartz 1966:85
- MORRIS PLAIN - Clay 1961:285-289; Clay 1963:185; Rolingson and Schwartz 1966:85
- MORRISON PLAIN - Prufer
- MORTLACH CHECKED STAMPED - Wettlaufer 1956:20-21
- MORTON INCISED - Griffin 1952a:100
- MOSSVILLE PLAIN - Bluhm 1960:17
- MOSSY OAK CORD MARKED - Wauchope 1966:52
- MOSSY OAK SIMPLE STAMPED - Kelly 1938:45; Jennings and Fairbanks 1939:3; Fairbanks 1946:97-98; Griffin and Sears 1950: Sears 1952:101-109; Wauchope 1966:47-48
- MOTT VARIETY, COLES CREEK INCISED - Phillips n.d.
- MOUND FIELD COMPLICATED STAMPED - Sears 1950: ; Sears 1956:18
- MOUND FIELD NET MARKED - Willey 1949a:440; Wimberly 1960:163-165
- MOUND FIELD VARIETY, MISSISSIPPI PLAIN - Phillips n.d.
- MOUND PLACE INCISED - Phillips, Ford and Griffin 1951:147; Williams 1954:224; Sloan 1959:110-112; Clay 1963:268-269; Phillips n.d.
- MOUND PLACE INCISED, VAR. CHICKASAWBA - Phillips n.d.
- MOUND PLACE INCISED, VAR. MOUND PLACE - Phillips n.d.
- MOUNDVILLE BLACK FILMED - DeJarnette and Wimberly 1941:83-84; Heimlich 1952:29-32; McKenzie 1965:56-57
- MOUNDVILLE ENGRAVED - Willey 1949a:466 (same as MOUNDVILLE FILMED ENGRAVED)
- MOUNDVILLE ENGRAVED INDENTED - McKenzie 1965:59-60
- MOUNDVILLE FILMED - DeJarnette and Wimberly 1941:83-84
- MOUNDVILLE FILMED ENGRAVED - Wimberly 1960:185; McKenzie 1965:58-59
- MOUNDVILLE FILMED HEMAGRAVED - DeJarnette and Wimberly 1941:84
- MOUNDVILLE FILMED INCISED - DeJarnette and Wimberly 1941:84; McKenzie 1965:60-61
- MOUNDVILLE INCISED - DeJarnette and Wimberly 1941:83; Heimlich 1952:24-25; Wimberly 1960:184-185; McKenzie 1965:61-62
- MOUNDVILLE RED FILMED - Heimlich 1952:25
- MOYAONE CORD IMPRESSED - Stephenson 1963:120-123
- MOYAONE INCISED - Stephenson 1963:123-124
- MOYAONE PLAIN - Stephenson 1963:124-125
- MOYAONE WARE - Stephenson 1963:120
- MULBERRY CHECK CORD MARKED - Haag 1939:17; Haag 1942b:518; Phillips, Ford and Griffin 1951:82; Ford 1951:53-55; Heimlich 1952:21; Williams 1954:206; Schwartz and Sloan 1959:19-20; Sloan 1959:43-45; Wimberly 1960:175-176; Clay 1963:214-219; Phillips n.d.
- MULBERRY CREEK CORD MARKED, VAR. BLUE LAKE - Phillips n.d. (formerly BLUE LAKE CORD MARKED)
- MULBERRY CREEK CORD MARKED, VAR. EDWARDS - Phillips n.d. (same as DEASONVILLE CORD MARKED)
- MULBERRY CREEK CORD MARKED, VAR. KORANDO - Phillips n.d. (formerly KORANDO CORD MARKED)
- MULBERRY CREEK CORD MARKED, VAR. PORTER BAYOU - Phillips n.d.
- MULBERRY CREEK CORD MARKED, VAR. SMITH CREEK - Phillips n.d.
- MULBERRY CREEK PLAIN - Haag 1939:10; Phillips 1939:17; Haag 1942b:516; Heimlich 1952:15-17; Marshall 1965:87



MUNSEE INCISED - Witthoft and Kinsey 1959:51-56  
 MYER'S BARBED COLLAR - MacNeish 1952a:49  
 MYER'S STATION NOTCHED COLLAR - MacNeish 1952b:Fig. 20 (illustrated but not described)

- N -

NADY VARIETY, MISSISSIPPI PLAIN - Phillips n.d.  
 NANCE CONCAVE - mentioned by Kivett 1952b:113,116  
 NANCE FLANGED LIP - Grange 1962:138-140  
 NANCE FLARED DECORATED - Grange 1962:133-136  
 NANCE FLARED PLAIN - Grange 1962:129-133  
 NANCE PINCHED COLLAR - Kivett 1952b:117-119  
 NANCE PLAIN RIM - Kivett 1952b:110-113  
 NANCE STRAIGHT RIM DECORATED - Grange 1962:137-138  
 NANCE STRAIGHT RIM PLAIN - Grange 1962:136-137  
 NANCE THICKENED LIP - Grange 1962:140-141  
 NAPIER COMPLICATED STAMP - Holmes 1903: ; Kelly 1938:30-31; Jennings and Fairbanks 1940:8; Fairbanks 1946:94-107; Wauchope 1966:57-60  
 NAPLES DENTATE STAMPED - Quimby 1941b: ; Logan 1957:155-160  
 NAPLES OVOID STAMPED - Epstein 1951: ; Griffin 1952a:112; Logan 1957:161; McGregor 1958:214  
 NAPLES STAMPED - Griffin 1952a:107-110; Logan 1957:154-155; McGregor 1958:214; Logan 1958:153 (see also ENGLAND STAMPED, HUMMEL ROCKERED, and HUMMEL STAMPED)  
 NAPLES STAMPED, CORD WRAPPED STICK VARIATION - Logan 1957:160-161  
 NAPLES STAMPED, DENTATE VARIATION - Logan 1957:155-160  
 NAPLES STAMPED, OVOID STAMP VARIATION - Logan 1957:161  
 NAPLES STAMPED, STAMP SHOULDER VARIATION - Logan 1957:161-162  
 NAS CRUDE - McKusick 1956:14  
 NASH NECK BANDED - Krieger 1946:238-239; Bell and Baerreis 1951:Plate 10; Suhm, Krieger and Jelks 1954:332; Suhm and Jelks 1962:111  
 NASHVILLE NEGATIVE PAINTED - Phillips 1939:334-351; Phillips 1942: Phillips, Ford and Griffin 1951:174; Clay 1963:276-280; Phillips n.d.  
 NASHVILLE NEGATIVE PAINTED, VAR. KINCAID - Phillips n.d. (formerly KINCAID NEGATIVE PAINTED)  
 NASHVILLE NEGATIVE PAINTED, VAR. SIKESTON - Phillips n.d. (formerly SIKESTON NEGATIVE PAINTED)  
 NATCHEZ INCISED - Jennings; Ford 1936:54-58; Quimby 1942:265; Quimby 1957:127-128 (made a variety of LELAND INCISED by Phillips)  
 NATCHITOCHESES ENGRAVED - Webb 1945:63-64; Krieger 1946:Fig. 18; Suhm, Krieger and Jelks 1954:334; Suhm and Jelks 1962:113  
 NATCHITOCHESES NEGATIVE MEANDER - Ford  
 NEELEY'S FERRY PLAIN - Phillips, Ford and Griffin 1951:105; Williams 1954:207-208; Chapman and Anderson 1955:34; Sloan 1959:77-79; Schwartz and Sloan 1959:28-30; Clay 1963:227-236; Marshall 1965:99-100; Davis 1966:14-19 (made a variety of MISSISSIPPI PLAIN by Phillips)  
 NEILD INCISED - Webb 1963:161 (tentative type)  
 NEOSHO PUNCTATED - Freeman and Buck 1960:11-12; Freeman 1962:5; Wyckoff 1964:42  
 NEOSHO VARIETY, WOODWARD PLAIN - Freeman and Buck 1960:8  
 NET IMPRESSED WARE - Kelly 1938: ; (see HAWKINS FABRIC MARKED)

- NETELER CORDED - McGregor 1952:74  
 NETELER CRESCENT - Wray and MacNeish 1961:  
 NETELER PLAIN - McGregor 1952:74  
 NETELER STAMPED - Epstein 1951: ; Griffin 1952a:100,104-105; McGregor 1952:73,  
 74; Logan 1957:187-189; McGregor 1958:213-214; Logan 1958:192-194  
 NEUTRAL FLORAL PUNCTATE - Ridley 1961:40  
 NEUTRAL INCISED - Ridley 1961:35  
 NEUTRAL NICKED LIP - Ridley 1961:40-41  
 NEUTRAL PLAIN - Ridley 1961:38-39  
 NEUTRAL PUNCTATE - Ridley 1961:38  
 NEUTRAL PUNCTATE LIP - Ridley 1961:37  
 NEUTRAL SHOULDER BOWL - Ridley 1961:41-42  
 NEUTRAL TRIANGULOID - Ridley 1961:39  
 NEW MADRID VARIETY, BELL PLAIN - Phillips n.d.  
 NEW RIVER COMPLICATED STAMPED - Willey 1949a:386  
 NEW RIVER CORD MARKED - Evans 1955:58  
 NEW RIVER FABRIC IMPRESSED - Evans 1955:58-59  
 NEW RIVER KNOT ROUGHENED AND NET IMPRESSED - Evans 1955:57-58  
 NEW RIVER PLAIN - Evans 1955:59  
 NEWSOME VARIETY, MARKSVILLE STAMPED - Phillips n.d.  
 NEWTOWN CORDMARKED - McMichael n.d.  
 NEWTOWN PUNCHED - McMichael n.d.  
 NEWTOWN SMOOTHED - McMichael n.d.  
 NIAGRA COLLARED - MacNeish 1952a:26; Guthe 1958:60  
 NIANTIC STAMPED - Smith (CS) 1950:193; Pope 1953:6-8  
 NICK VARIETY, CHICKACHAE COMBED - Phillips n.d.  
 NICKLE POLISHED PLAIN - Phillips, Ford and Griffin 1951 (discarded type)  
 NICOLLET VARIETY, LINDEN EVERTED RIM - Shay 1966; Knudson 1967:261-262  
 NININGER CORD WRAPPED STICK IMPRESSED - Johnson 1959:22 (tentative type)  
 NOCONA PLAIN - Krieger 1946:109-111; Suhm, Krieger and Jelks 1954:389; Suhm  
 and Jelks 1962:115  
 NODENA RED AND WHITE - Phillips, Ford and Griffin 1951:133; Phillips n.d. (see  
 also ST. FRANCIS RED AND WHITE)  
 NODENA RED AND WHITE, VAR DOUGLAS - Phillips n.d.  
 NODENA RED AND WHITE, VAR. DUMOND - Phillips n.d.  
 NODENA RED AND WHITE, VAR. ELLISON, - Phillips n.d.  
 NODENA RED AND WHITE, VAR. NODENA - Phillips n.d.  
 NORDVOLD HORIZONTAL INCISED - Hurt 1957:44; Wilmeth 1958:5; Miller 1964:166  
 NORTH BAY I CORDMARKED - Mason (RJ) 1966:  
 NORTH BAY I PLAIN - Mason (RJ) 1966:  
 NORTH BAY II CORDMARKED - Mason (RJ) 1966:  
 NORTH BAY II DENTATE STAMPED - Mason (RJ) 1966:  
 NORTH BAY II PLAIN - Mason (RJ) 1966:  
 NORTH BEACH BRUISED - Smith (CS) 1950:196; Laeser 1964:5-6  
 NORTH BEACH INCISED - Smith (CS) 1950:197 (tentative type)  
 NORTH BEACH NET MARKED - Smith (CS) 1950:196 (tentative type); Kaeser 1964:6  
 NORTON CHECK STAMPED - Griffin 1953:41 (preliminary statement); Oswalt 1955:34  
 NORTON CROSS HATCHED - Quimby 1941a:491  
 NORTON LINEAR STAMPED - Griffin 1953:41 (preliminary statement); Oswalt 1955:34  
 NORWOOD PLAIN - Phelps 1965:66-67  
 NORWOOD SIMPLE STAMPED - Phelps 1965:68  
 NOTT VARIETY, O'NEAL PLAIN - Phillips n.d.  
 NOTTOWAY INCISED - Evans 1955:73-74  
 NUNIVAK CHECK STAMPED - DeLaguna 1947: ; Oswalt 1955:35  
 NUTIMIK OBLIQUE - MacNeish 1958:150-151

- OACOMA INVERTED LIP - Kivett 1952b:119-121  
OACOMA RECURVED - Kivett 1952b:115-117  
OAK HILL CORDED - MacNeish 1952a:79  
OAK HILL CORDED LIP - MacNeish 1952b:Fig. 20 (illustrated but not described)  
O'BYAM ENGRAVED - Williams 1954:223; Sloan 1959:102-103 (included with O'BYAM  
INCISED by Phillips)  
O'BYAM INCISED - Williams 1954:222; Phillips n.d. (see also WELLS INCISED)  
O'BYAM INCISED, VAR. O'BYAM - Phillips n.d.  
OCMULGEE CHECK STAMPED - Fairbanks 1956a:259-260; Wauchope 1966:91  
OCMULGEE FIELDS INCISED - Jennings and Fairbanks 1939:5; Willey 1949a:494;  
Wimberly 1960:189; Wauchope 1966:87-90  
OCMULGEE FIELDS PLAIN - Fairbanks 1955:16  
OCMULGEE FIELDS SMOOTH - Wauchope 1966:90  
OGDEN DIAMOND STAMPED - Wray and MacNeish 1961:12  
OGDEN OVOID - Wray and MacNeish 1961 (same as NAPLES OVOID)  
OGEMAW LINEAR CORD IMPRESSED - Guthe 1948:  
OKEECHOBEE PLAIN - Willey 1949b:29-30  
OKEECHOBEE RED - Willey 1949b:30  
OKLAWAHA INCISED - Goggin 1948:6; Goggin 1952:103  
OKLAWAHA PLAIN - Goggin 1948:5; Goggin 1952:103  
OKTIBBEHA PLAIN - Jennings 1941:177-178  
OLD BAY COMPLICATED STAMPED - Willey 1949a:437  
OLD OCONEE TOWN INCISED -  
OLD RIVER STAMPED - mentioned by Ford and Willey 1939a:5; Phillips n.d.  
OLD TOWN RED - Phillips, Ford and Griffin 1951:129; Cole 1951:147-148; Williams  
1954:209; Chapman and Anderson 1955:38; Sloan 1959:83-86; Clay  
1963:255-260; Marshall 1965:103,107; Phillips n.d. (see also  
CAEKOKIA RED FILMED)  
OLD TOWN RED, VAR. BEAVERDAM - Phillips n.d.  
OLD TOWN RED, VAR. GRAND VILLAGE - Phillips n.d.  
OLD TOWN RED, VAR. OLD TOWN - Phillips n.d.  
OLD TOWN RED, VAR. PANTHER CREEK - Phillips n.d.  
OLD TOWN RED, VAR. ST. FRANCIS - Phillips n.d. (formerly ST. FRANCIS RED FILMED)  
OLD TOWN RED, VAR. SHARBROUGH - Phillips n.d.  
OLIVER INCISED - Phillips, Ford and Griffin 1951:149; Phillips n.d.  
OLIVER VARIETY, LATE SWIFT CREEK - McMichael and Kellar 1959:108,210  
OLMOYED VARIETY, CARSON RED ON BUFF - Phillips n.d.  
OMLER STAMPED - mentioned by Waring 1966:2  
O'NEAL PLAIN - Haag 1939:6; DeJarnette and Wimberly 1941:94-95; Haag 1942b:  
515; Ford and Quimby 1945:65; Heimlich 1952:10-11; Clay 1963:  
219-220; Phillips n.d.  
O'NEAL PLAIN, VAR. NOTT - Phillips n.d.  
ONEOTA SIMPLE STAMPED - Griffin 1943a:  
ONONDAGA TRIANGULAR - MacNeish 1952a:60; Pratt 1960:108-109; Pratt 1966  
ONTARIO HORIZONTAL - MacNeish 1952a:16; Ridley 1958:22; Guthe 1958:60;  
Wright 1964:261  
ONTARIO IMPRESSED OBLIQUE - Ridley 1958:29  
ONTARIO OBLIQUE - MacNeish 1952a:18; Guthe 1958:60-61; Wright 1964:243  
OPA LOCKA INCISED - Goggin and Sommer 1949:40; Willey 1949b:97  
ORANGE INCISED - Griffin 1945a:219; Sears and Griffin 1950a; Ferguson 1951:  
19-22; Goggin 1952:98  
ORANGE PLAIN - Griffin 1945a:219; Sears and Griffin 1950a; Ferguson 1951:  
17-19  
ORLEANS PUNCTATED - Ford and Quimby 1945:62-63; Phillips n.d.  
ORLEANS PUNCTATED, VAR. ORLEANS - Phillips n.d.

OTSTUNGO INCISED - MacNeish 1952a:76; Pratt 1960:106; Lenig 1965:6  
 OTSTUNGO NOTCHED - MacNeish 1952a:75; Lenig 1965:8; Pratt 1966 (spelled OTSUNGO)  
 OVERHILL CHECK STAMPED - Lewis and Kneberg 1946:105  
 OVERHILL COMPLICATED STAMPED - Lewis and Kneberg 1946:105 (In formal description, part  
 of this ware is listed as having grit temper. The grit  
 tempered material has been pulled out and named TUGALO  
 COMPLICATED STAMPED)  
 OVERHILL SIMPLE STAMPED -  
 OVERPECK COMPLICATED INCISED - Witthoft n.d. (same as OVERPECK INCISED)  
 OVERPECK INCISED - Cross 1956:153-154; Mason (RJ) 1957:11; Lopez 1961b:19  
 OWASCO CORDED COLLAR - Ritchie and MacNeish 1949:112,114  
 OWASCO HERRINGBONE - Ritchie and MacNeish 1949:110-111  
 OWASCO HORIZONTAL - MacNeish 1952b:Fig. 17 (illustrated but not described)  
 OWASCO CORDED HORIZONTAL - Ritchie and MacNeish 1949:111-112; Huner et. al.1967:475-476  
 OWASCO CORDED OBLIQUE - Ritchie and MacNeish 1949:112; Huner 1967:476-477  
 OWASCO OBLIQUE - MacNeish 1952b:Fig. 17 (illustrated but not described)  
 OWASCO PLATTED - Ritchie and MacNeish 1949:111; Huner et. al. 1967:477-478  
 OWEGO FLARED RIM WARE - Wood 1963b:233  
 OWEGO TOOL IMPRESSED - Wheeler 1959: ; Wheeler 1963:201; Wood 1963b:233  
 OWENS PUNCTATED - Phillips, Ford and Griffin 1951:136; Phillips n.d.  
 OWENS PUNCTATED, VAR. MENARD - Phillips n.d.  
 OWENS PUNCTATED, VAR. OWENS - Phillips n.d.  
 OWL CREEK FINE CORD MARKED - Irwin and Irwin 1957:60  
 OWL CREEK ROUGH CORD MARKED - Irwin and Irwin 1957:60  
 OXBOW INCISED - Phillips, Ford and Griffin 1951:97; Ford, Phillips and Haag 1955:  
 91-92 (made a variety of ALLIGATOR INCISED by Phillips)  
 OZARK ZONED STAMPED - Saerreis 1953a

- P -

PAGE CORD MARKED - Manson, MacCord and Griffin 1944:405-406 (Considered to be a  
 sub-type of the Radford Pottery Series by Evans)  
 PAINTSVILLE SIMPLE STAMPED - Haag 1942a:344; Griffin 1945b:220-246; Sloan 1959:  
 32-34  
 PALATKA INCISED - Goggin 1953; Goggin 1964:199-200  
 PALATKA PLAIN - Goggin 1959; Goggin 1964:198-199  
 PANACEA COMPLICATED STAMPED - Allen 1954;  
 PANTHER CREEK VARIETY, OLD TOWN RED - Phillips n.d.  
 PAPYS BAYOU DIAGONAL INCISED - Willey 1949a:443  
 PAPYS BAYOU INCISED - Willey 1949a:443  
 PAPYS BAYOU PLAIN - Willey 1949a:442-443 (now called ST. JOHNS PLAIN)  
 PAPYS BAYOU PUNCTATED - Willey 1949a:443; Goggin 1952:109  
 PARIS PLAIN - Brown 1966;  
 PARKER FESTOONED - Lee 1958:17-18  
 PARKHURST DENTATE STAMPED - Wheeler 1963:191-192  
 PARKHURST INCURVED RIM WARE - Wheeler 1963:191  
 PARKIN PUNCTATED - Phillips, Ford and Griffin 1951:110; Chapman and Anderson  
 1955:34-36; Marshall 1965:102; Phillips n.d.  
 PARKIN PUNCTATED, VAR. CASTILE - Phillips n.d. (formerly CASTILE LINEAR PUNCTATED)  
 PARKIN PUNCTATED, VAR. HARRIS - Phillips n.d.  
 PARKIN PUNCTATED, VAR. HOLLANDALE - Phillips n.d.  
 PARKIN PUNCTATED, VAR. PARKIN - Phillips n.d.  
 PARKIN PUNCTATED, VAR. TRANSYLVANIA - Phillips n.d.  
 PASCO CREEK STAMPED - Goggin 1948:9; Willey 1949a:447; Goggin 1952:110

- PASCO COMPLICATED STAMPED - Bullen 1951:30 (used term loosely); Lazarus and Spence 1962:108
- PASCO CORD MARKED - Lazarus and Spence 1962:107-108
- PASCO INCISED - Bullen and Bullen 1950:35
- PASCO INTERIOR SLIPPED - Bullen and Bullen 1950:34-35
- PASCO PLAIN - Goggin 1948: ; Willey 1949a:446-447; Bullen and Bullen 1950:34; Goggin 1952:110
- PASCO RED - Goggin 1948: ; Willey 1949a:447
- PASCO SIMPLE STAMPED - "no such type"...R.P. Bullen
- PATMOS VARIETY, HOLLYKNOWE RIDGE-PINCHED - Phillips n.d.
- PATTON ENGRAVED - Krieger 1946:Fig.18; Suhm, Krieger and Jelks 1954:336; Suhm and Jelks 1962:117
- PEASE BRUSHED-INCISED - Webb 1948:110-113; Suhm, Krieger and Jelks 1954:338; Jelks 1961:26-27; Suhm and Jelks 1962:119; Verley 1964:115
- PEDRO PUNCTATED - mentioned by Phillips, Ford and Griffin 1951:90
- PEE DEE CHECK STAMPED - Coe n.d.
- PEE DEE CORD MARKED - Coe n.d.
- PEE DEE COMPLICATED STAMPED - Coe n.d.
- PEE DEE PLAIN - Coe n.d.
- PEE DEE SIMPLE STAMPED - Coe n.d.
- PEE DEE SERIES - briefly described in Coe 1952:309
- PELICAN LAKE WARE - MacNeish 1958:174
- PENNINGTON PUNCTATED-INCISED - Newell 1941: ; Krieger 1946:Fig.19; Newell and Krieger 1949:104-108; Ford 1951:83-85; Suhm, Krieger and Jelks 1954:340; Suhm and Jelks 1962:121
- PENSACOLA BRUSHED - Lazarus 1961:56; Stacy 1965:78-79
- PENSACOLA COMPLICATED STAMPED - Stacy 1965:78 (tentative type)
- PENSACOLA COB MARKED - Stacy 1965:79 (tentative type)
- PENSACOLA INCISED - Willey 1949a:464; Wimberly 1960:181-183
- PENSACOLA MISSION RED - Lazarus 1967 ?
- PENSACOLA PLAIN - Willey 1949a:463-464; Wimberly 1960:179-181
- PENSACOLA RED - Willey 1949a:466; Wimberly 1960:183
- PENSACOLA THREE LINED INCISED - Willey 1949a:466
- PERCY CREEK VARIETY, BAYTOWN PLAIN - Phillips n.d.
- PERICO INCISED - Willey 1949a:365
- PERICO LINEAR PUNCTATED - Willey 1949a:365
- PERICO PLAIN - Willey 1949a:364-365
- PERICO PUNCTATED - Bullen and Bullen 1953:91
- PERROT PUNCTATED - Hall 1962:175-177
- PETERHILL INCISED -
- PETERS CORDMARKED - Prufer
- PETERS PLAIN - Prufer
- PHILLIPS INCISED - Keener 1965:26
- PHILLIPS PUNCTATED -
- PICKWICK COMPLICATED STAMPED - Haag 1939:14; DeJarnette and Wimberly 1941:97; Heimlich 1952:18
- PICKWICK SIMPLE STAMPED - Haag 1939:3; Haag 1942b:514; Heimlich 1952:9 (name changed to WHEELER SIMPLE STAMPED)
- PIEDMONT COMPLICATED STAMPED - Kelly and Neitzel 1961:39
- PIEDMONT CORD MARKED - Witthoft 1950:11 ?
- PIERCE RED FILMED -
- PIERCE ZONED RED - Willey 1949a:391-392
- PIKE PLAIN - Epstein 1951: ; McGregor 1958:220

- PINELLAS INCISED - Willey 1949a:482; Griffin (JW) 1950:104  
 PINELLAS PLAIN - Willey 1949a:482  
 PINELLAS RANDOM PUNCTATE -  
 PINGREE CORD IMPRESSED - Wheeler 1963:196  
 PINGREE DENTATE STAMPED - Wheeler 1963:197  
 PINGREE WEDGE RIM WARE - Wheeler 1963:195-196  
 PLAIN CAMBRIA C WARE - Ives 1962:22  
 PLAIN SHELL - Heimlich 1952:22  
 PLAINS CHECK STAMPED - Spaulding 1956: ; Mulloy 1952:  
 PLAINS SIMPLE STAMPED or GROOVED PADDLE - Spaulding 1956: ; Mulloy 1952:  
 PLANTATION PINCHED - Goggin 1950c:239  
 PLAQUEMINE BRUSHED - Quimby 1942:267; Quimby 1951:109-111; Ford 1951:85-86  
 PLAQUEMINE BRUSHED, VAR. GRACE - Phillips n.d.  
 PLAQUEMINE BRUSHED, VAR. PLAQUEMINE - Phillips n.d.  
 PLAQUEMINE BRUSHED, VAR. POCAHONTAS - Phillips n.d.  
 PLATTIN CLAY TEMPERED - Adams (RMC) 1941:159 (name changed to KORANDO CORD MARKED)  
 POCAHONTAS PINCHED - Ford and Willey 1940:51 (variety of WILKINSON FINGERMAIL  
 PUNCTATED: see also PARKIN PUNCTATED and POUNCEY RIDGE PINCHED;  
 WILKINSON PUNCTATED made a variety of EVANSVILLE PUNCTATE by  
 Phillips)  
 POCAHONTAS PLAIN - Quimby 1942:266 (made a variety of MISSISSIPPI PLAIN by  
 Phillips)  
 POCAHONTAS PUNCTATED - Quimby 1942:266; Phillips n.d.  
 POCAHONTAS PUNCTATED, VAR. POCAHONTAS - Phillips n.d.  
 POINT PENINSULA CORDED - Ritchie and MacNeish 1949:102  
 POINT PENINSULA DENTATE - same as VINETTE DENTATE  
 POINT PENINSULA PLAIN - Ritchie and MacNeish 1949:103  
 POINT PENINSULA ROCKER STAMPED - Ritchie and MacNeish 1949:102-103  
 POINT SAUBLE COLLARED - Baerreis and Freeman 1958:52-54  
 POINT WASHINGTON INCISED - Willey 1949a:463  
 POMPOY TRIANGLE - MacNeish 1952b:Fig. 20 (illustrated but not described)  
 PONCHARTRAIN CHECK STAMPED - Ford and Willey 1939a:5; Ford 1951: 78-81; Wimberly  
 1960:175; Phillips n.d.  
 PONCHARTRAIN CHECK STAMPED, VAR. PONCHARTRAIN - Phillips n.d.  
 POOL CORDMARKED - Epstein 1951: ; McGregor 1958:215  
 POOL ROCKERED - Epstein 1951: ; McGregor 1958:214-215  
 POOL STAMPED - Epstein 1951: ; McGregor 1958:214  
 POOLE PLAIN - Wood 1963a:30-32  
 POPE'S CREEK NET IMPRESSED - Holmes 1903:153-155; Stephenson 1963:94-96  
 POPE'S CREEK WARE - Stephenson 1963:92-94  
 PORTER BAYOU VARIETY, MULBERRY CREEK PLAIN - Phillips n.d.  
 PORTER HOPEWELLIAN SERIES - see Wimberly 1960 (ALLIGATOR BAYOU STAMPED, BASIN BAYOU  
 STAMPED, CHURUPA PUNCTATED, CROOKS STAMPED, FRANKLIN  
 PLAIN, MARKSVILLE INCISED, MARKSVILLE PLAIN, MARKS-  
 VILLE STAMPED, PORTER ZONE INCISED, SANTA ROSA  
 PUNCTATED, ETC.)  
 PORTER ZONE INCISED - Wimberly 1960:98-101  
 POTEAU PLAIN - Brown 1966:  
 POTOMAC CREEK CORD IMPRESSED - Manson, MacCord and Griffin 1944:406-409; Schmitt  
 1952:63; Stephenson 1963:115-119; Schmitt 1965:10-  
 11  
 POTOMAC CREEK PLAIN - Stephenson 1963:119-120  
 POTOMAC CREEK SAND TEMPERED - Blaker 1951:8-9; Schmitt 1965:11  
 POTOMAC CREEK WARE - Holmes 1903: ; Stephenson 1963:113-114  
 POTTERY HILL NET IMPRESSED AND ROUGHENED - Evans 1955:61-62

POTTS CORD WRAPPED DOWEL - Evans 1955:48-49  
 POTTS NET IMPRESSED AND ROUGHENED - Evans 1955:46-47  
 POTTS SCRATCHED - Evans 1955:48  
 POUNCEY PINCHED - Phillips, Ford and Griffin 1951:114 (discarded type)  
 POUNCEY RIDGE-PINCHED - Phillips n.d.  
 POUNCEY RIDGE- PINCHED, VAR. POUNCEY - Phillips n.d.  
 POUND BLANK - MacNeish 1952a:15  
 POUND NECKED - MacNeish 1952a:14  
 POWELL PLAIN - Griffin 1949:49-51; Knudson 1967:255-256  
 POWELL POLISHED PLAIN - Griffin 1941:9 (name changed to POWELL PLAIN)  
 POYNOR ENGRAVED - Kreiger 1946:206; Suhm, Krieger and Jelks 1954:342;  
 Suhm and Jelks 1962:123  
 PRAIRIE CORD MARKED - Goggin 1948:3; Willey 1949a:494-495; Goggin 1952:109  
 PRINCE GEORGE CORD MARKED - Evans 1955:63  
 PRINCE GEORGE FABRIC IMPRESSED - Evans 1955:62-63  
 PRINCE GEORGE PLAIN - Evans 1955:63  
 PRINCE GEORGE SCRAPED - Evans 1955:64  
 PRINCE GEORGE SIMPLE STAMPED - Evans 1955:64  
 PROSPECT RED FILMED - Heimlich 1952:19  
 PROTO-SUSQUEHANNOCK INCISED - Witthoft and Kinsey 1959:56-59  
 PRUITT CORD MARKED - Barr n.d.  
 PULCHER CORD MARKED - Titterington 1938: (as implied by Blake 1955)  
 PULCHER PLAIN - Titterington 1938: (as implied by Blake 1955)

- Q -

QUAFALORMA RED AND WHITE - Phillips n.d.  
 QUAFALORMA RED AND WHITE, VAR. QUAFALORMA - Phillips n.d.

- R -

RADFORD CORD MARKED - Evans 1955:67  
 RADFORD FABRIC MARKED - Evans 1955:68  
 RADFORD KNOT ROUGHENED AND NET IMPRESSED - Evans 1955:64-66  
 RADFORD PLAIN - Evans 1955:68-69  
 RAMEY INCISED - Griffin 1949:51  
 RANCH INCISED - Phillips, Ford and Griffin 1951:119; Chapman and Anderson  
 1955:36 (Phillips suggests that this be discontinued as a  
 type)  
 RANDALL INCISED - Hurt 1952:69  
 RANSOM CORD IMPRESSED - Wood 1955:6-7; Wheeler 1963:201  
 RANSOM CORD WRAPPED STICK - Wood 1955:6; Wheeler 1963:202  
 RANSOM PLAIN - Wood 1955:7  
 RANSOM TOOL IMPRESSED - Wood 1955:7  
 RANSOM WEDGE RIM WARE - Wood 1955:4-6  
 RAPPAHANNOCK CORDED HORIZONTAL - Blaker 1950:11  
 RAPPAHANNOCK FABRIC IMPRESSED - Bushnell 1937: ; Blaker 1950:11; Lopez  
 1961b:10; Stephenson 1963:110-112;  
 Schmitt 1965:11  
 RAPPAHANNOCK HERRINGBONE - Blaker 1950:11  
 RAPPAHANNOCK INCISED - Bushnell 1937: ; Stewart 1939: ; Blaker 1950:11;  
 Lopez 1961b:10,12; Stephenson 1963:112=113



- RAPPAHANNOCK INCISED BAND - Blaker 1950:11  
 RAPPAHANNOCK - see also TOWNSEND WARE  
 RAYMOND CORD MARKED - Maxwell 1951:278-279  
 REED VARIETY, BAYTOWN PLAIN - Phillips n.d.  
 REED VARIETY, WOODWARD PLAIN - Freeman and Buck 1960:9  
 REEVE HORIZONTAL - Fitting 1964:162  
 REEVE OPPOSED - Fitting 1964:164  
 RENNER CORD MARKED - Wedel 1943:30-32; Rodel and Howard 1957:62  
 RENNER CROSS HATCHED RIM - Rodel and Howard 1957:64-66  
 RENNER PLAIN - Rodel and Howard 1957:61-62  
 RENNER ROCKER STAMPED RIM - Wedel 1943:32-33; Rodel and Howard 1957:66  
 RENNER SMOOTHED - Wedel 1943:32; Rodel and Howard 1957:64  
 RENNER ZONED STAMPED - Rodel and Howard 1957:68  
 RHINEHARDT PUNCTATED - Ford and Willey 1939b:6; Ford 1951:83-85 (made a variety  
 of EVANSVILLE PUNCTATED by Phillips)  
 RHODES INCISED - Phillips, Ford and Griffin 1951:127, Phillips n.d.  
 RHODES INCISED, VAR. HORN LAKE - Phillips n.d.  
 RHODES INCISED, VAR. RHODES - Phillips n.d.  
 RICE DIAGONAL - MacNeish 1952a:74; Lenig 1965:8; Pratt 1966  
 RICHMOND INCISED - MacNeish 1952a:51; Guthe 1958:61; Pratt 1960:106-107; Pratt 1966  
 RICHMOND MILLS INCISED - MacNeish 1952b:Fig.20 (illustrated but not described)  
 RIDGE PLAIN - Jennings 1941:178  
 RIGGINS CORD WOUND STICK IMPRESSED - Cross 1941:  
 RIGGINS CORD WOUND STICK WARE - Cross 1947:4  
 RIGGINS FABRIC IMPRESSED - McCann 1950:315; Cross 1956:150-151; Mason (RJ)  
 1957:11; Lopez 1961b:21  
 RIGGINS INTERIOR FABRIC IMPRESSED - Mason (RJ) 1957:11  
 RIGGINS PLAIN - McCann 1950:315-316  
 RIGGS CROSS HATCHED RIM - Wood and Woolworth 1964:19; Lehmer 1966:30 (type has  
 been discarded and made a variant of the type RIGGS  
 INCISED RIM)  
 RIGGS DECORATED LIP - Lehmer 1966:29; Wood 1967: 65  
 RIGGS FLARED RIM - Hurt 1953a:25  
 RIGGS INCISED - Hurt 1953a:27  
 RIGGS INCISED RIM - Wood and Woolworth 1964:19-20; Lehmer 1966:30 (now included  
 with RIGGS INCISED)  
 RIGGS PINCHED RIM - Wood and Woolworth 1964:20; Lehmer 1966:30 (name changed to  
 RIGGS PINCHED)  
 RIGGS PLAIN - Hurt 1953a:28; Lehmer 1966:29; Wood 1967:64-65  
 RIGGS PLAIN RIM - Wood and Woolworth 1964:16-19 (divided into RIGGS PLAIN and  
 RIGGS DECORATED LIP)  
 RIGGS PUNCTATED - Hurt 1953a:29; Lehmer 1966:30; Caldwell (WW) 1966:53; Wood  
 1967:  
 RIGGS S-SHAPED RIM - Hurt 1953a:26  
 RIGGS S-SHAPED RIM WARE - Howes 1949:65-66; Kleinsasser 1953:26-28  
 RIGGS STRAIGHT RIM - Hurt 1953a:22  
 RIGGS WARE - Hurt 1953a:22-29; Wood and Woolworth 1964:16-20 ; Wood 1967:64  
 RIGGS WAVY RIM - mentioned by Wood and Woolworth 1964:34  
 RILEY CORD ROUGHENED - Wedel (WR) 1959:183-184  
 RILEY CORD ROUGHENED, ROOT SITE VARIETY, - Witty 1962:27-29  
 RIPLEY COLLARED - MacNeish 1952a:26; Guthe 1958:61; Ridley 1961:41  
 RIPLEY CORD MARKED - MacNeish 1952b:Fig.20 (illustrated but not described)  
 RIPLEY CORDED - MacNeish 1952a:24; Guthe 1958:61  
 RIPLEY ENGRAVED - Krieger 1946:Fig.18; Suhm, Krieger and Jelks 1954:346; Suhm and  
 Jelks 1962:127



- RIPLEY PLAIN - MacNeish 1952a:25; Guthe 1958:62; Wright 1964:251;  
Pratt 1966
- RIPLEY PLAIN COLLAR - MacNeish 1952b:Fig. 20 (illustrated but not described)
- RIPLEY TRIANGULAR - MacNeish 1952a:27; Guthe 1958:62
- RIPLEY-NIAGARA COLLARED - Pratt 1966:
- RIPLEY-POUND TRIANGULAR - Pratt 1966:
- RIVANNA SCRAPPED - Evans 1955:74-75
- RIVIERE COMPLICATED CORD IMPRESSED - Guthe 1948:
- RIVIERE INCISED - Guthe 1948:
- RIVIERE WARE - see VASE CORDED, VASE DENTATE, VASE TOOL IMPRESSED, MALCOMB  
LINEAR, and SPRINGWELLS NET IMPRESSED
- ROANOKE SIMPLE STAMPED - Blaker 1952:257; Evans 1955:47
- ROCK CREEK BRUSHED - Kassel 1949:1-66; Bell and Baerreis 1951:92-93
- ROCK CREEK PLAIN - Kassel 1949:1-66
- ROCKPORT BLACK ON GRAY - Suhm, Krieger and Jelks 1954:382-384; Suhm and  
Jelks 1962:131; Campbell 1962:332
- ROCKPORT INCISED - Suhm, Krieger and Jelks 1954:385; Suhm and Jelks 1962:  
133; Campbell 1962:332
- ROCKPORT PLAIN - Suhm, Krieger and Jelks 1954:385; Suhm and Jelks 1962:  
135; Campbell 1962:331-332
- ROEBUCK LOW COLLAR - MacNeish 1952a:61; Pratt 1966
- ROEBUCK PUNCTATED - MacNeish 1952b:Fig.20 (illustrated but not described)
- ROOD'S INCISED - Caldwell (JR) 1955b:37
- ROOT SITE VARIETY, RILEY CORD ROUGHENED - Witty 1962:27-29
- ROUGGLY GRIT - Adams (RMc) 1941:157-158
- ROUGH RIVER CORD MARKED - Schwartz and Sloan 1958:8-9; Sloan 1959:37-39
- ROUGH RIVER PLAIN - Schwartz and Sloan 1958:8; Sloan 1959:35-36
- ROUGH RIVER SIMPLE STAMPED - Schwartz and Sloan 1958:8
- RUDDER BLACK PAINTED - Heimlich 1952:15
- RUDDER COMB INCISED - Heimlich 1952:14
- RUDDER CORD MARKED - Heimlich 1952:12
- RUDDER INCISED - Heimlich 1952:14
- RUSKIN DENTATE STAMPED - Willey 1949a:441-442
- RUSKIN LINEAR PUNCTATED - Willey 1949a:442
- RUSSELL PLAIN RIM - McNutt 1959:
- RUSSELL WARE - McNutt 1959:
- RYGH RAINBOW CORDED - Tolstoy 1950: ; Hurt 1957:42-43; Caldwell (WW) 1966:  
48-49; Wood 1967: (included with LE BEAU CORD IMPRESSED  
by Wood)

- S -

- SACKETT CORDED - Lenig 1965:6
- SAFETY HARBOUR INCISED - Willey and Woodbury 1942:244-245; Willey 1949a:  
479-482; Griffin (JW) 1950:104
- SAFETY HARBOUR WARE - Sterling 1936:354
- SAGINAW SHELL TEMPERED - Guthe 1948:
- ST. ANDREWS COMPLICATED STAMPED, EARLY VARIETY - Willey 1949a:385-386;  
Wimberly 1960:121-122
- ST. ANDREWS COMPLICATED STAMPED, LATE VARIETY - Willey 1949a:436
- ST. CATHERINES VARIETY, BELL PLAIN - Phillips n.d.
- ST. CLAIR PLAIN - mentioned by Moorehead 1929, but not named; Tittering-  
ton 1938: ; Griffin 1949:54-55 (formerly called

IMPERIAL PLAIN; see also ST. MARY'S PLAIN, MISSISSIPPI PLAIN, and NEELEY'S FERRY PLAIN)

- ST. FRANCIS PLAIN -
- ST. FRANCIS RED AND WHITE - mentioned by Walker and Adams 1946:91 (name changed to NODENA RED AND WHITE)
- ST. FRANCIS RED FILMED - mentioned by Adams and Walker 1946:91; Williams 1954: 209-210 (made a variety of OLD TOWN RED by Phillips)
- ST. GENEVIEVE PLAIN - Phillips n.d.
- ST. GENEVIEVE PLAIN, VAR. GENEVIEVE - Phillips n.d.
- ST. JO POLISHED PLAIN - Adams (RMc) 1941:158-159
- ST. JOHNS CHECK STAMPED - Griffin 1945a: ; Ferguson 1951:27-28; Goggin 1952: 103-104
- ST. JOHNS COB MARKED - Goggin 1952:104
- ST. JOHNS CORD MARKED - mentioned by Smith (HG) 1956:120
- ST. JOHNS INCISED - Griffin 1945a:220; Ferguson 1951:26-27; Goggin 1952:102
- ST. JOHNS PLAIN - Griffin 1945a: ; Smith (HG) 1949:27; Ferguson 1951:22-25; Goggin 1952:101-102
- ST. JOHNS PUNCTATED - Goggin 1948:6; Goggin 1952:103
- ST. JOHNS RED ON BUFF - Goggin 1948:7; Goggin 1952:102-103
- ST. JOHNS SCORED - Griffin and Smith 1949:348; Goggin 1952:105 (see also BISCAYNE ROUGHENED)
- ST. JOHNS SIMPLE STAMPED - Griffin and Smith 1949:346-348; Goggin 1952:104-105
- ST. LAWRENCE CORRIGATED - Collins 1937: ; Oswalt 1955:32
- ST. LAWRENCE PLAIN - Collins 1937: ; Oswalt 1955:33-34
- ST. LAWRENCE PSEUDO SCALLOP SHELL - Ritchie and MacNeish 1949:103
- ST. MARKS PLAIN - Willey 1949a:358-359
- ST. MARYS PLAIN - Keslin 1964:42-50 (see NEELEY'S FERRY PLAIN, ST. CLAIR PLAIN, and MISSISSIPPI PLAIN)
- ST. PETERSBURG INCISED - Willey 1949a:442; Goggin 1952:108
- ST. SIMONS HERRINGBONE - Willey 1949a:384; Fairbanks 1956a:42
- ST. SIMONS PLAIN - Caldwell and McCann 1941:50-51; Willey 1949a:359-360
- SALEM MIXED - Pendergast 1964:72
- SALINE FABRIC IMPRESSED - Keslin 1964:50-51 (see also KIMMSWICK FABRIC IMPRESSED)
- SALINE PLAIN - Keslin 1964:53-56 (see also KIMMSWICK PLAIN AND GRASSEY PLAIN)
- SALOMON BRUSHED - Phillips, Ford and Griffin 1951:98 (discarded type combined with MAZIQUE INCISED, revived by Phillips)
- SALOMON BRUSHED, VAR. SALOMON - Phillips n.d.
- SALTILLO FABRIC IMPRESSED - Jennings 1941:201; Cotter 1950:27; Cotter and Corbett 1951:19
- SAN MARCOS PLAIN - Goggin 1952:110
- SAN MARCOS RED - Goggin 1952:110
- SAN MARCOS STAMPED - Smith (HG) 1948:314; Smith (HG) 1949:20; Goggin 1952:110
- SAN SOUICI BRUSHED - DeJarnette and Wimberly 1941:92
- SANDERS ENGRAVED - Krieger 1946:185-190; Suhm, Krieger and Jelks 1954:352; Suhm and Jelks 1962:137
- SANDERS PLAIN - Krieger 1946:185-186; Suhm, Krieger and Jelks 1954:350; Suhm and Jelks 1962:139
- SANFORD PUNCTATED - Verley 1964:103
- SANDY LAKE CORDED - Cooper and Johnson 1964:476
- SANDY LAKE SMOOTH - Cooper and Johnson 1964:476
- SANDY LAKE WARE (CORD MARKED) - Cooper and Johnson 1964:474-479
- SANFORD COLLARED PLAIN (sub-type) - Ives 1962:15
- SANFORD HATCHURED SHOULDER - Ives 1962:13-14 (sub-type of SANFORD INCISED SHOULDER)
- SANFORD INCISED SHOULDER - Ives 1962:12
- SANFORD MODIFIED LIP WARE - Ives 1962:12
- SANFORD PLAIN - Anderson and Anderson 1961:37-38; Ives 1962:15

- SANIBEL INCISED - Goggin 1944b: ; Willey 1949b:28; Goggin 1950a:74  
 SANSON INCISED - Ford and Willey 1940:53-55; Phillips n.d.  
 SANSON INCISED, VAR. SANSON - Phillips n.d.  
 SANTA ROSA PUNCTATED - Willey 1949a:378; Wimberly 1960:107-109  
 SANTA ROSA STAMPED - Willey and Woodbury 1942:242; Willey 1949a:376-378;  
 Wimberly 1960:74-76  
 SARASOTA INCISED - Willey 1949a:474; Goggin 1952:108  
 SATARTIA VARIETY, BAYTOWN PLAIN - Phillips n.d.  
 SAUTY CHECK STAMPED - Heimlich 1952:14  
 SAUTY CORD IMPRESSED - Heimlich 1952:12-13  
 SAUTY INCISED - Heimlich 1952:19; Wimberly 1960:176  
 SAVANNAH BURNISHED PLAIN - Caldwell and Waring 1939b:7; Caldwell and McCann  
 1941:45-46  
 SAVANNAH CHECK STAMPED - Caldwell and Waring 1939b:10; Caldwell and McCann  
 1941:44-45  
 SAVANNAH CHECK STAMPED, HOLLYWOOD VARIANT - illustrated by Miller 1950:Fig. 1  
 SAVANNAH COMPLICATED STAMPED - Caldwell and Waring 1939b:11; Caldwell and  
 McCann 1941:45  
 SAVANNAH FILFOT STAMPED -  
 SAVANNAH FINE CORDMARKED - Caldwell and Waring 1939b:8; Caldwell and McCann  
 1941:43-44; Goggin 1952:109  
 SAVANNAH PLAIN - mentioned in Caldwell (JR) 1952:317  
 SAVANNAH STAMPED - Wauchope 1966:77-79  
 SCALP CORD IMPRESSED - Hurt 1952:67-68  
 SCALP PUNCTATED - Hurt 1952:66-67  
 SCAREM CORD MARKED - Nale 1963:192  
 SCAREM PLAIN - Mayer-Oakes 1954:48-49; Mayer-Oakes 1955:200-203; Dragoo  
 1955:105-106; Guthe 1958:62  
 SCHULTZ INCISED - Witthoft and Kinsey 1959:42-51,68-77; Huner 1967:483  
 SCIOTO SERIES - see McGRAW CORDMARKED and McGRAW PLAIN  
 SCOTT MICACEOUS - Wedel (WR) 1959:441-444  
 SCOTT PLAIN - Wedel (WR) 1959:441-444  
 SCUGOG CLASSIC BOSSED - Ridley 1958:31  
 SCUGOG OBLIQUE DENTATE BOSSED - Ridley 1958:31  
 SEARLES VARIETY, I.INDEN EVERTED RIM - Shay 1966; Knudson 1967:262-263  
 SEBONAC STAMPED - Smith (CS) 1950:194; Pope 1953:6 (see also WINDSOR FABRIC  
 MARKED, WINDSOR CORD MARKED, and WINDSOR BRUSHED)  
 SEED CORDED - MacNeish 1952a:35  
 SEED INCISED - MacNeish 1952a:35; Pratt 1966  
 SELDEN ISLAND CORD MARKED - Slattery 1946:262-266 (illustrated but not  
 described or named); Evans 1955:56  
 SELDEN ISLAND FINE CORD MARKED - Blaker 1951:8  
 SELDEN ISLAND STEATITE TEMPERED - Witthoft 1953:12 (see MARCY CREEK PLAIN)  
 SELKIRK WARE - MacNeish  
 SENECA BARBED COLLAR - MacNeish 1952a:41; Guthe 1958:62  
 SENECA NOTCHED - MacNeish 1952a:43  
 SEPO PLAIN - mentioned by J.R. Caldwell in paper read at the 1966 Central  
 States Meeting in St. Louis, Un-published Illinois type.  
 SEPO SMOOTHED OVER CORD - see comment above.  
 SEWARD STRIATED - deLaguna 1947: ; Oswalt 1953: ; Oswalt 1955:36  
 SHANTOK INCISED - Smith (CS) 1951:189-190; Pope 1953:8-9  
 SHARBROUGH VARIETY, OLD TOWN RED - Phillips n.d.  
 SHARKEY VARIETY, EVANSVILLE PUNCTATED - Phillips n.d.  
 SHAW VARIETY, INDIAN BAY STAMPED - Phillips n.d.  
 SHEEP ROCK CORDED - Kinsey 1960a:12 (tentative type);Huner 1967:470-471(CORD MARKED)  
 SHELL BLUFF VARIETY, L'EAU INCISED - Phillips n.d.

- SHELL BRAKE VARIETY, TCHFUNCTE STAMPED - Phillips n.d.  
 SHELL-HEAP WARE OF POPES CREEK - Holmes 1903:153-155 (see POPES CREEK NET IMPRESSED)  
 SHELLWOOD CORD IMPRESSED - Phillips n.d.  
 SHELLWOOD CORD IMPRESSED, VAR. SHELLWOOD - Phillips n.d.  
 SHENK'S FERRY CORDMARKED - Witthoft and Farver 1952:16-19; Heisey and Witmer 1964:  
 24-26 (divided into three sub-types by Heisey and Witmer:  
 COLLARLESS, PLAIN, and PADDLE EDGE IMPRESSED)  
 SHENK'S FERRY INCISED - Witthoft and Farver 1952:19-21; Heisey and Witmer 1964:  
 26-29 (divided into three sub-types by Heisey and Witmer:  
 SIMPLE INCISED, MULTIPLE BANDED, and COMPLEX INCISED)  
 SHEPARD CORD MARKED - Blaker n.d.; Schmitt 1952:62; Schmitt 1965:12 (term no longer  
 used; type included in ALBERMARLE CORDMARKED- Evans 1955:122)  
 SHOREWOOD CORD ROUGHENED - Baerreis 1952:  
 SICILY ISLAND INCISED - John Belmont (according to Belmont this is the new name for  
 FRENCH FORD INCISED, but others disagree and suggest that  
 SICILY ISLAND is only a variety of FRENCH FORK INCISED)  
 SICK INCISED - Lucy 1959:34  
 SIDEY CROSSED - MacNeish 1952a:36; Pratt 1966  
 SIDEY NOTCHED - MacNeish 1952a:33; Pratt 1966  
 SIKESTOWN NEGATIVE PAINTED - Phillips 1939:443-449; Phillips, Ford and Griffin  
 1951:176-177 (made a variety of NASHVILLE NEGATIVE  
 PAINTED by Phillips)  
 SILVER CREEK VARIETY, LARTO RED - Phillips n.d.  
 SILVER CREEK VARIETY, MADDOX ENGRAVED - Phillips n.d.  
 SIMMS ENGRAVED - Krieger 1946:230; Suhm, Krieger and Jelks 1954:354; Jelks 1961:  
 23-24; Suhm and Jelks 1962:141  
 SINNER LINEAR PUNCTATED - Webb 1948:114-118; Suhm, Krieger and Jelks 1954:356;  
 Suhm and Jelks 1962:143; Verley 1964:101  
 SISTER CREEKS PUNCTATED - Griffin 1952a:100-101  
 SIXES PLAIN - Sears 1958:194  
 SMITH CREEK VARIETY, MULBERRY CREEK CORD MARKED - Phillips n.d.  
 SMITHFIELD INCISED -  
 SMITHPORT INCISED-PUNCTATED - Webb and Dodd 1941:103; mentioned by Phillips,  
 Ford and Griffin 1951:90  
 SMITHPORT PLAIN - Webb and Dodd 1941:103-104; Suhm, Krieger and Jelks 1954:377;  
 Webb 1959:139; Suhm and Jelks 1962:145  
 SMITHSONIA ZONE STAMPED - Haag 1939:8; Haag 1942b:515  
 SNELL DENTATE STAMPED - Ritchie 1951; Ritchie, Lenig and Miller 1953:21  
 SNELL INCISED - Ritchie 1951; Ritchie, Lenig and Miller 1953:20-21  
 SNELL INCISED PLATTED - Ritchie 1951; Ritchie, Lenig and Miller 1953:21  
 SNELL INTERRUPTED LINEAR - Ritchie 1951; Ritchie, Lenig and Miller 1963:19-20  
 SYNDERS CORD MARKED - Struever 1962:  
 SORG BANDED DENTATE - Johnson 1959:22  
 SPRG ZONED DENTATE - Johnson 1959:23  
 SOUTH APPALACHIAN WARE - Holmes 1903:103-138 (see LAMAR COMPLICATED STAMPED)  
 SOUTH BEND VARIETY, JUDSON COMPOSITE - Shay 1966; Knudson 1967:258-259  
 SPANISH FORT VARIETY, MARKSVILLE INCISED - Phillips n.d.  
 SPARTA DENTATE - MacNeish 1952a:45  
 SPEERS SIMPLE STAMPED - Griffin (JW) n.d.; Goggin 1952:105  
 SPENCER BAYOU VARIETY, INDIAN BAY STAMPED - Phillips n.d.  
 SPIRO ENGRAVED - Baerreis 1954:39; Suhm, Krieger and Jelks 1954:358; Suhm and  
 Jelks 1962:147 (same as SPIRO FINE ENGRAVED)  
 SPIRO FINE ENGRAVED - Krieger 1946:Fig.19; Newell and Krieger 1949:137, 199-201  
 SPIRO FINE INCISED - according to Jelks 1961:48,50, same as HOLLY FINE ENGRAVED  
 SPIRO PLAIN - mentioned by Orr 1952:246

SPIRO TYPES - Orr 1946:235,237,238,240  
 SPOTTED BEAR S-SHAPED RIM- Hurt 1953b:14  
 SPRING CREEK COLLARED - Fitting n.d.  
 SPRING HOLLOW BRUSHED - Logan 1958:149-153  
 SPRING HOLLOW CORDMARKED - Logan 1958:163-165  
 SPRING HOLLOW INCISED - Logan 1957:148-152; Logan 1958:144-149  
 SPRING HOLLOW PLAIN - Logan 1958:166-171  
 SPRINGWELLS NET-IMPRESSED - Fitting 1965:157-158  
 STAFFORD CORD MARKED - Gallaher 1951:208-210; Buck 1959:12,14; Pillaert 1963:26  
 STAFFORD DENTATE - Wright 1964:260  
 STAFFORD PLAIN - Gallaher 1951:207-208; Buck 1959:10,12; Pillaert 1963:22  
 STAFFORD STAMPED - Wright 1964:249  
 STALLINGS ISLAND FIBER TEMPERED - Wauchope 1966:45  
 STALLINGS PLAIN - Griffin 1943b:159-160; Miller 1949:41; Sears and Griffin 1950a  
 STALLINGS PUNCTATED - Griffin 1943b:155-158; Miller 1949:41-42; Sears and Griffin 1950a  
 STAMPER CORD MARKED - Watson 1950:30  
 STANLEY BRACED RIM WARE - Lehmer 1951: ; Hurt 1953b:12; Lehmer 1954:42-43; Wood 1967: 68-69  
 STANLEY CORD IMPRESSED - Lehmer 1951: ; Hurt 1952b:13; Lehmer 1954:44; Grange 1962:165; Smith and Johnson 1964:36-37  
 STANLEY FINGER INDENTED - Hurt, Buckles, Fugle and Agozino 1962:42  
 STANLEY PLAIN - Lehmer 1951: ; Hurt 1953b:14; Lehmer 1954:45-46; Wood 1967: 70  
 STANLEY TOOL IMPRESSED - Lehmer 1951: ; Hurt 1953b:14; Lehmer 1954:45; Smith and Johnson 1964:36; Wood 1967: 67  
 STANLEY WARE - Smith and Johnson 1964:35-36  
 STANLEY WAVY RIM - Lehmer 1951: ; Hurt 1953b:14; Lehmer 1954:43-44  
 STEAMBOAT CORD IMPRESSED - formerly LE BEAU CORD IMPRESSED and STEAMBOAT CORD WRAPPED ROD. Note in Hoffman (JJ) 1967:38  
 STEAMBOAT CORD WRAPPED ROD - Hurt 1957:43 (combined with LE BEAU CORD IMPRESSED)  
 STEUBEN PUNCTATED - Griffin 1952a:114  
 STEELE BAYOU VARIETY, MARKSVILLE INCISED - Phillips n.d.  
 STEWART ENGRAVED - Coe and Fisher 1959:Fig.23; Clay 1963:271-275 (same as O'BYAM ENGRAVED ?)  
 STOKES BAYOU INCISED - Phillips, Ford and Griffin 1951:149  
 STOKES BRUSHED - Goggin 1952:112-113; Goggin 1953: Goggin 1964:191-192  
 STONER CORD MARKED -  
 STONER VARIETY, COLES CREEK INCISED - Phillips n.d.  
 STONY BROOK CORDED - Ritchie 1959:37-38 (tentative type)  
 STONY CREEK CORD MARKED - Evans 1955:69-71 (same as MARCY CREEK CORD MARKED)  
 STONY CREEK FABRIC IMPRESSED - Evans 1955:71-72  
 STONY CREEK NET IMPRESSED AND ROUGHENED - Evans 1955:72-73  
 STONY CREEK PLAIN - Evans 1955:74  
 STONY CREEK SIMPLE STAMPED - Evans 1955:73  
 STRICKLER CORD MARKED - Witthoft and Kinsey 1959:88-90,97; Heisey and Witmer 1962:122-129  
 STRICKLER FLARED RIM - Kinsey 1958:12  
 STRICKLER INCISED - Kinsey 1958:12  
 STRICKLER NOTCHED - Kinsey 1958:12  
 STRICKLER ROUNDED COLLAR - Kinsey 1958:12  
 STRICKLAND OVERSTAMPED - Bullen and Bullen 1950:34  
 STRICKLAND SCORED - Bullen and Bullen 1950:34  
 STUART COLLARED RIM - Hurt 1951:47; Hurt 1954  
 STURGEON FALLS FABRIC IMPRESSED - MacNeish 1958:167  
 STURGEON PUNCTATE - MacNeish 1958:170  
 SUGAR HILL CORD MARKED - Maxwell 1951:273-274



- TAYLOR ENGRAVED - Webb and Dodd 1941:90-95 (sub-type of BELCHER ENGRAVED);  
Krieger 1946:230,232,236; Webb 1948:109-110; Suhm, Krieger  
and Jelks 1954:360; Suhm and Jelks 1962:149
- TCHEFUNCTE INCISED - Ford and Quimby 1945:58; Wimberly 1960:77; Phillips n.d.
- TCHEFUNCTE INCISED, VAR. TCHEFUNCTE - Phillips n.d.
- TCHEFUNCTE PLAIN - Ford and Quimby 1945:52-54; Phillips, Ford and Griffin  
1951:70; Wimberly 1960:77-80; Phillips n.d.
- TCHEFUNCTE PLAIN, VAR. SKY LAKE - Phillips n.d.
- TCHEFUNCTE PLAIN, VAR. TCHEFUNCTE - Phillips n.d. (as described by Ford and  
Quimby)
- TCHEFUNCTE RED FILMED - Ford and Quimby 1945:54-56; Phillips n.d.
- TCHEFUNCTE RED, VAR. TCHEFUNCTE - Phillips n.d. (as described by Ford and  
Quimby except the word FILMED was dropped)
- TCHEFUNCTE STAMPED - Ford and Quimby 1945:56-57; Phillips, Ford and Griffin  
1951:72; Wimberly 1960:76-77; Phillips n.d.
- TCHEFUNCTE STAMPED, VAR. TCHEFUNCTE - Phillips n.d. (as described by Ford and  
Quimby)
- TCHEFUNCTE STAMPED, VAR. SHELL BRAKE - Phillips n.d. (as described by Ford,  
Phillips and Haag 1955:70)
- TEN MILE INCISED - Lewis and Kneberg (undescribed variant of DALLAS DECORATED,  
like McKEE ISLAND INCISED)
- TENHUT VARIETY, LAKE BORGNE INCISED - Phillips n.d.
- TENSAW PLAIN - Trickey
- TENSAW CREEK PLAIN - Chase 1966:98
- TENSAW CREEK STAMPED - Chase 1966:99
- THOMAS PLAIN - Phillips, Ford and Griffin 1951:141 (made a variety of BAYTOWN  
PLAIN by Phillips)
- THOMAS SIMPLE STAMPED - Willey 1949a:438-440; Willey 1949b:99; Goggin 1952:108
- THOMPSON INCISED - named by Lewis and Kneberg (like MOUNDVILLE INCISED)
- THOMPSON CHECK STAMPED - mentioned by Lewis and Kneberg 1946:
- THOM'S CREEK PUNCTATE - Griffin 1945:467; Waddell 1963:3
- THORNTON VARIETY, CHURUPA PUNCTATED - Phillips n.d.
- THREE RIVERS PLAIN - Trickey
- THROG'S NECK SIMPLE STAMPED - Smith (CS) 1950:
- THURSTON FIGURED - MacNeish 1952b:Fig.20 (illustrated but not described)
- THURSTON HORIZONTAL - MacNeish 1952a:66; Lenig 1965:8; Pratt 1966
- TICK ISLAND INCISED - Griffin 1945a: (same as ORANGE INCISED B- Sears and  
Griffin 1950a:8-1)
- TIPPETTS BEAN POT - Griffin 1949:57-58
- TIPPETTS RED FILMED INCISED - Bennett 1945: (see TIPPETTS BEAN POT)
- TISHOMINGO CORD MARKED - Jennings 1941:200-201; Cotter 1950:29; Cotter and  
Corbett 1951:19
- TISHOMINGO PLAIN - Jennings 1941:201; Cotter 1950:26,29; Cotter and Corbett  
1951:19
- TOGO VARIETY, BARTON INCISED - Phillips n.d.
- TOLU FABRIC IMPRESSED - Clay 1963:264-268
- TOMOKA PLAIN - Griffin and Smith 1941:349
- TOWALIGA HARD TAN - Wauchope 1966:91
- TOWALIGA ZONED RED AND GRAY - Wauchope 1966:91
- TOWNSEND CORD IMPRESSED - Blaker 1950:11
- TOWNSEND CORDED HORIZONTAL - Lopez 1961b:12 (same as TOWNSEND CORD IMPRESSED)
- TOWNSEND HERRINGBONE - Blaker 1951:11; Lopez 1961b:12,14
- TOWNSEND INCISED - Lopez 1961b:12
- TOWNSEND INCISED BAND - Blaker 1950:11 (same as TOWNSEND INCISED)
- TOWNSEND WARE - Blaker 1950:11; Lopez 1961b:5-17; Stephenson 1963:109-110  
(see also RAPPAHANNOCK FABRIC IMPRESSED and RAPPAHANNOCK INCISED)



TRANSYLVANIA VARIETY, PARKIN PUNCTATED - Phillips n.d.  
 TROYVILLE INCISED - Ford and Willey 1940:79 (name changed to YOKENA INCISED which  
 was made a variety of MARKSVILLE INCISED by Phillips)  
 TROYVILLE PLAIN - Ford and Willey 1939a:3; Ford 1951:67-68 (made a variety of BAY-  
 TOWN PLAIN by Phillips)  
 TROYVILLE STAMPED - Ford and Willey 1939a:4; Dickinson and Lemley 1939:173-175;  
 Ford 1951:49-50; Wimberly 1960:118-119; Greengo 1964:47-50  
 (made a variety of MARKSVILLE STAMPED by Phillips)  
 TRUMAN PLAIN RIM - Neuman 1960:79-81  
 TUCKER RIDGE PINCHED - Willey 1949a:428-429; Goggia 1952:108; Wimberly 1960:178  
 TUGALO COMPLICATED STAMPED - Tennessee type formerly included with OVERHILL  
 COMPLICATED STAMPED  
 TUGALO INCISED -  
 TUGALO SIMPLE STAMPED -  
 TUNICA WARE - Ford 1936:107,110,117,140; Lemley and Dickinson 1937:  
 TURNBOW INCISED -  
 TURNBOW PUNCTATED INCISED -  
 TURNER SIMPLE STAMPED - Prufer 1965:24-25  
 TUTTLE HILL NOTCHED - Fitting 1964:162  
 TWELVE MILE BLACK ON GRAY - Hurt 1953:28; Hurt 1954  
 TWELVE MILE INCURVATE RIM - Hurt 1954  
 TWELVE MILE RED FILMED - Hurt 1954  
 TWIN LAKES FABRIC IMPRESSED - Phillips, Ford and Griffin 1951:114  
 TWIN LAKES PUNCTATED - Phillips, Ford and Griffin 1951:76; Phillips n.d.  
 TWIN LAKES PUNCTATED, VAR. CROWDER - Phillips n.d. (formerly CROWDER PUNCTATED)  
 TWIN LAKES PUNCTATED, VAR. TWIN LAKES - Phillips n.d.  
 TYRONZA PUNCTATED - Phillips, Ford and Griffin 1951:Fig. 87d; Phillips n.d.  
 TYRONZA PUNCTATED, VAR. TYRONZA - Phillips n.d.

- U -

UPATOI PLAIN - Chase  
 UPPER REPUBLICAN WARE - Champe 1946:111-112  
 UREN CORDED - MacNeish 1952a:19; Guthe 1958:63  
 UREN DENTATE - MacNeish 1952a:20  
 UREN LINEAR - MacNeish 1952b:Fig.20 (illustrated but not described)  
 UREN NODED - MacNeish 1952a:18  
 UWHARRIE BRUSHED - Joffre L. Coe  
 UWHARRIE NET IMPRESSED - Coe 1964:32 (not described)  
 UWHARRIE SERIES - Lewis 1953:9

- V -

VADEN PLAIN - Kassel 1949:  
 VALLEY CORD ROUGHENED - Hill and Kivett 1941:174-180; Kivett 1949:67-69  
 VALLEY PARK VARIETY, BAYTOWN PLAIN - Phillips n.d.  
 VAN CORTLANDT STAMPED - Skinner 1909:113; Smith (CS) 1950:191; Lopez 1958:132-133;  
 Kaeser 1964:7  
 VARNEY RED FILMED - Williams 1954:209-211; Marshall 1965:109-114  
 VARNEY RED, VAR. VARNEY - Phillips n.d.  
 VARNEY RED JAR - Marshall 1965:  
 VARNEY RED SALT PAN - Marshall 1965:114  
 VASE CORDED - Fitting 1965:155  
 VASE DENTATE - Fitting 1965:154-155



VASE DENTATE STAMPED - Guthe 1948:  
 VASE TOOL IMPRESSED - Fitting 1965:155  
 VERNON PAUL APPLIQUE - Phillips, Ford and Griffin 1951:120; Chapman and Anderson 1955:40; Phillips n.d.  
 VERNON PAUL APPLIQUE, VAR. VERNON PAUL- Phillips, n.d.  
 VICKSBURG VARIETY, BAYTOWN PLAIN- Phillips n.d.  
 VICTORY BRUSHED- Griffin 1952a:114  
 VINCENT CORD MARKED- Coe 1964:101-102  
 VINCENT FABRIC MARKED - Coe 1964:102  
 VINETTE I - Ritchie 1946:13; Ritchie and MacNeish 1949:100; Kaeser 1964:15  
 VINETTE I OORDMARKED - MacNeish 1952 ?  
 VINETTE COMPLEX DENTATE - Ritchie and MacNeish 1949:102  
 VINETTE DENTATE - Ritchie and MacNeish 1949:100-102  
 VINETTE INTERIOR CORD MARKED - Smith (CS) 1950:195-196; Pope 1953:3-4; Lopez 1957:23-32  
 VINETTE PSEUDO-SCALLOP SHELL - MacNeish 1952b:Fig. 17(illustrated but not described)  
 VINING SIMPLE STAMPED - Kelly 1938:31 (name changed to MOSSY OAK SIMPLE STAMP)

- W -

WABASH BAR STAMPED - Neumann and Fowler 1952:238  
 WABASH CHECK STAMPED - Beeson  
 WABASH DENTATE STAMPED - Neumann and Fowler 1952:238  
 WABASH GROOVED PADDLE - Beeson ; Helmen 1952:  
 WABASH PUNCTATE - Neumann and Fowler 1952:238  
 WABASH ZONED INCISED - Neumann and Fowler 1952:238  
 WACISSA CROSS SIMPLE STAMPED - Smith (HG) 1957:107 (name changed to DEPTFORD CROSS STAMPED by Phelps)  
 WADE VARIETY, COLES CREEK INCISED - Phillips n.d.  
 WAGONER INCISED - MacNeish 1952a:75; Pratt 1960:107  
 WAGONER HOLLOW INCISED - illustrated in MacNeish 1952b:Fig. 20  
 WAGONER-SYRACUSE INCISED - Pratt 1966  
 WAKULLA CHECK STAMPED - Willey and Woodbury 1942:243-244; Willey 1949a:437-438; Goggin 1952:107; Wimberly 1960:147-151  
 WALLACE INCISED - Phillips, Ford and Griffin 1951:134; Phillips n.d.  
 WALLACE INCISED, VAR. WALLACE - Phillips n.d.  
 WALLS ENGRAVED - Phillips, Ford and Griffin 1951:127; Chapman and Anderson 1955:38; Phillips n.d.  
 WALLS ENGRAVED, VAR. HULL - Phillips n.d. (formerly HULL ENGRAVED)  
 WALLS ENGRAVED, VAR. WALLS - Phillips n.d.  
 WALNUT DECORATED LIP - Grange 1962:160-162; Neuman 1963:265-266  
 WALNUT ROUGHENED - Jennings and Fairbanks 1940:10  
 WARE CORD MARKED - McCann 1950:316-317  
 WARE PLAIN - McCann 1950:317  
 WAREKECK PLAIN - Binford 1965:83  
 WARMINISTER CROSSED - MacNeish 1952a:32; Guthe 1958:63; Pratt 1966  
 WARMINISTER CROSSHATCHED - MacNeish 1952b:Fig.20 (illustrated but not described)  
 WARMINISTER HORIZONTAL - MacNeish 1952a:34  
 WARMINISTER OBLIQUE - MacNeish 1952b:Fig.20 (illustrated but not described)  
 WARMINISTER-ONTARIO HORIZONTAL- Pratt 1966  
 WARREN NOTCHED COLLAR- MacNeish 1952b:Fig.20 (illustrated but not described)  
 WARRIOR PLAIN- DeJarnette and Wimberly 1941:82-83; McKenzie 1965:55-56  
 WASCANA FABRIC IMPRESSED- Kehoe (AB) 1964:  
 WASCANA WARE - Kehoe (AB) 1959:240-241  
 WASCANA WARE, FRANCOIS VARIETY - Kehoe (AB) 1964:

- WASHINGTON BORO INCISED - Witthoft and Kinsey 1959:78-86
- WASHINGTON BORO INCISED, COMPLEX BANDED - Witthoft and Kinsey 1959:93,96
- WASHINGTON BORO INCISED, MULTIPLE BANDED - Witthoft and Kinsey 1959:96
- WASHINGTON BORO INCISED, SIMPLE BANDED - Witthoft and Kinsey 1959:96
- WASHINGTON STAMPED - Verley 1964:118
- WASHINGTON STEATITE TEMPERED - Witthoft 1950:11 (same as MARCY CREEK PLAIN)
- WASP LAKE CORD MARKED - mentioned by Williams 1966:15
- WATERMELON-ISLAND SEED JAR - Hodges 1945:108
- WATSON CORD MARKED - Mayer-Oakes 1955:193-195; Dragoo 1955:106-107; Dragoo 1956:64-65; Hanson 1963:234-235; Hanson 1966:81
- WATSON INCISED - Mayer-Oakes 1955:196
- WATSON PLAIN - Mayer-Oakes 1955:195-196; Dragoo 1955:107-108; Dragoo 1956:65; Hanson 1963:238-239; Hanson 1966:85
- WATTS BAR CORD MARKED - Lewis and Kneberg 1941:33; Lewis and Kneberg 1957:7
- WATTS BAR FABRIC MARKED - Lewis and Kneberg 1941:33; Lewis and Kneberg 1957:7
- WATTS BAR PLAIN - Lewis and Kneberg
- WAYNE CORD IMPRESSED - Brose 1966:9 (variant of WAYNE CORD MARKED)
- WAYNE CORD MARKED - Fitting 1965:158-159
- WAYNE CORDED PUNCTATED - Brose 1966:9 (variant of WAYNE CORD MARKED)
- WAYNE CROSS HATCHED -
- WAYNE PUNCTATE - Brose 1966:9 (variant of WAYNE CORD MARKED)
- WAYNE TEXTILE MARKED - Brose 1966:18-19
- WEAVER BRUSHED - Epstein 1951; ; McGregor 1958:219
- WEAVER CORD MARKED - Griffin 1952a:121-122; Fowler 1955:218; Logan 1957:165-168
- WEAVER PLAIN - Epstein 1951; ; Griffin 1952a:121-122; McGregor 1952:74; Fowler 1955:218; Logan 1957:168-169; McGregor 1958:218-219
- WEAVER ROCKERED - Epstein 1951; ; McGregor 1958:219
- WEAVER WARE - Fowler 1952:144-146; Logan 1957:202; McGregor 1958:211; Wray and MacNeish 1961:52-54
- WEBSTER BOWL WARE - Grange 1962:162-163
- WEBSTER COLLAR BRACED - Grange 1962:152-155
- WECHES FINGERNAIL IMPRESSED - Newell 1941; ; Krieger 1946:Fig. 19; Newell and Krieger 1949:118-120; Suhm, Krieger and Jelks 1954:364; Suhm and Jelks 1962:153
- WEEDEN ISLAND GASHED PUNCTATE - Wauchope 1966:64
- WEEDEN ISLAND INCISED - Willey and Woodbury 1942:242; Willey 1949a:411-419; Goggin 1952:107; Wimberly 1960:158-159
- WEEDEN ISLAND PLAIN - Willey and Woodbury 1942:243; Willey 1949a:409-411; Goggin 1952:106-107; Wimberly 1960:152-155
- WEEDEN ISLAND PUNCTATED - Willey 1949a:419-422; Goggin 1952:107; Wimberly 1960:155-158
- WEEDEN ISLAND RED - Sears 1956:19
- WEEDEN ISLAND WARE - Sterling 1936:353
- WEEDEN ISLAND ZONED RED - Griffin (JW) 1948b:1-22; Willey 1949a:432; Goggin 1952:107; Wimberly 1960:160
- WELLS INCISED - mentioned by Moorehead 1929; Griffin 1949:56; Fenner 1963:55-57 (see also O'BYAM INCISED)
- WELLSBURG SIMPLE STAMPED - Mayer-Oakes 1955:203; Guthe 1958:63
- WEST FLORIDA CORD MARKED, EARLY VARIETY - Willey 1949a:388-389; Wimberly 1960:123
- WEST FLORIDA CORD MARKED, LATE VARIETY - Willey 1949a:440; Wimberly 1960:167-169
- WEST LAKE VARIETY, BAYTOWN PLAIN - Phillips n.d.
- WESTFIELD CORDMARKED - Guthe 1958:55-56; Ridley 1961:42
- WESTFIELD INTERRUPTED LINEAR - Guthe 1958:56
- WHEELER CHECK STAMPED - Haag 1939:16; Haag 1942b:518; Phillips, Ford and Griffin 1951:87; Heimlich 1952:22; Marshall 1965:92,94

- WHEELER CHECK STAMPED, VAR. GREEN RIVER - Phillips n.d.  
 WHEELER DEEP TRAILED RIM - Hurt 1952:76-77  
 WHEELER DENTATE STAMPED - Sears and Griffin 1950a (formerly ALEXANDER DENTATE STAMPED)  
 WHEELER HORIZONTAL INCISED RIM - Hurt 1952:76  
 WHEELER INCISED TRIANGLE RIM - Hurt 1952:75  
 WHEELER PLAIN - Haag 1939:2; Haag 1942b:514; Sears and Griffin 1950a; Heimlich 1952:8-9  
 WHEELER PLAIN RIM - Hurt 1952:74-75  
 WHEELER PUNCTATE - Sears and Griffin 1950a (formerly BLUE CREEK PUNCTATED)  
 WHEELER RIDGED RIM - Hurt 1952:73-74; Hurt 1957:48  
 WHEELER SIMPLE STAMPED - Sears and Griffin 1950a (formerly PICKWICK SIMPLE STAMPED)  
 WHITE BRUSHED - Kassel 1949: ; Bell and Baerreis 1951:92-93  
 WHITE PLAIN - Kassel 1949:  
 WHITE ROCK CORD MARKED - Burgh 1948:26-27  
 WHITEHALL SERIES - Struever  
 WHITTLESEY GROOVED PADDLE - Greenman ? Griffin ?  
 WICKHAM CORDED - Ritchie and MacNeish 1949:104  
 WICKHAM CORDED PUNCTATE - Ritchie 1946:13-14; Ritchie and MacNeish 1949:107-108  
 WICKHAM INCISED - Ritchie and MacNeish 1949:103-104  
 WICKHAM PUNCTATED - Ritchie 1946:13-14; Ritchie and MacNeish 1949:104  
 WICKLIFFE CORD MARKED - Williams 1954:218; Marshall 1965:108-109  
 WICKLIFFE INCISED - Williams 1954:215; Sloan 1959:90-92; Marshall 1965:109  
 WICKLIFFE PLAIN - Williams 1954:215; Sloan 1959:87-89; Clay 1963:270-271; Marshall 1965:108  
 WICKLIFFE PUNCTATED - Williams 1954:218  
 WICKLIFFE "SERIES" - Williams 1954  
 WICKLIFFE THICK - Williams 1954 (same as WICKLIFFE "SERIES")  
 WICKLIFFE THICK, VAR. WICKLIFFE - Williams 1954:214-218; Phillips n.d.  
 WILBANKS COMPLICATED STAMPED - Sears 1958:193  
 WILBANKS PLAIN - Sears 1958:192-193  
 WILBANKS RED FILMED - mentioned by Sears 1958:174  
 WILDER ENGRAVED - Suhm, Krieger and Jelks 1954:366; Suhm and Jalks 1962:155  
 WILKINSON FINGERNAIL PUNCTATED - same as WILKINSON PUNCTATED  
 WILKINSON INCISED - Ford 1936:Fig. 27b,e; Quimby 1942:267  
 WILKINSON NEGATIVE MEANDER - Webb 1963:173  
 WILKINSON PUNCTATED - Ford 1936:78; Ford and Willey 1940:50-51; Ford 1951:88-89; Suhm, Krieger and Jelks 1954:377; Webb 1963:167-168 (made a variety of EVANSVILLE PUNCTATED by Phillips)  
 WILKINSON PUNCTATED, FINGERNAIL-PUNCTATED VARIETY - Verley 1964:94  
 WILKINSON PUNCTATED, HALF-MOON VARIETY - Verley 1964:92  
 WILKINSON PUNCTATED, TRIANGULAR VARIETY - Verley 1964:93  
 WILLIAMS INCISED - Wood 1963a:24 (new name for WILLIAMS PLAIN DECORATED)  
 WILLIAMS PLAIN - Bell and Dale 1953:120-123; Wood 1963a:24-27  
 WILLIAMS PLAIN (DECORATED) - Proctor 1957:72,74 (renamed WILLIAMS INCISED)  
 WILMINGTON BRUSHED - mentioned in Caldwell (JR) 1952:316  
 WILMINGTON CHECK STAMPED - mentioned in Caldwell (JR) 1952:316  
 WILMINGTON COMPLICATED STAMPED - mentioned in Caldwell (JR) 1952:316  
 WILMINGTON HEAVY CORD MARKED - Caldwell and Waring 1939a:6  
 WILMINGTON NET MARKED - mentioned in Caldwell (JR) 1952:316  
 WILMINGTON SIMPLE STAMPED - mentioned in Caldwell (JR) 1952:316  
 WILSON PLAIN - Jennings 1941:176-177  
 WILSON PLAIN BLACK - Jennings 1941:177

WILSON ROUGHENED - Jennings 1941:177  
 WILSON BUTTE PLAIN WARE - Gruhn 1961:198-100  
 WILZONE VARIETY, FRENCH FORK INCISED - Phillips n.d.  
 WINDSOR BRUSHED - Smith (CS) 1950:193; Pope 1953:5-6  
 WINDSOR CORD MARKED - Smith (CS) 1950:194-195; Pope 1953:5  
 WINDSOR FABRIC MARKED - Smith (CS) 1950:194; Pope 1953:4-5  
 WINFIELD BRUSHED - combined with BULLARD BRUSHED by Suhm, Krieger and Jelks 1954:252  
 WINIPEG FABRIC IMPRESSED - MacNeish 1958:162-166  
 WINTER PARK BRUSHED - Goggin 1953: ; Goggin 1964:193-197  
 WINTERVILLE INCISED - Phillips n.d.  
 WINTERVILLE INCISED, VAR. ARGOLA - Phillips n.d. (formerly WILKINSON INCISED)  
 WINTERVILLE INCISED, VAR. BELZONI - Phillips n.d. (formerly BELZONI INCISED)  
 WINTERVILLE INCISED, VAR. BLUM - Phillips n.d.  
 WINTERVILLE INCISED, VAR. WINTERVILLE - Phillips n.d.  
 WITHERS FABRIC MARKED - Phillips, Ford and Griffin 1951:73-76; Wimberly 1960:82-83  
 WITHERS FABRIC MARKED, VAR. TWIN LAKES - Phillips n.d.  
 WITHERS FABRIC MARKED, VAR. WITHERS - Phillips n.d.  
 WOLF LAKE VARIETY, EVANSVILLE PUNCTATED - Phillips n.d. (name dropped)  
 WOMACK ENGRAVED - Duffield and Jelks 1961:36-39  
 WOODLAND FLAIN - Hall 1951:19-21  
 WOODLAND WARE - Griffin 1941:6,7,10,11,13,15  
 WOODSMEN CORDED - Wright 1964:252  
 WOODSTOCK CHECK STAMPED - S.K. Caldwell?  
 WOODSTOCK COMPLICATED STAMPED - Caldwell (SK) 1950:29 (not described)  
 WOODSTOCK DIAMOND STAMPED - Wauchope 1948:204 (not described)  
 WOODSTOCK INCISED - Wauchope 1948:204; Wauchope 1966:62-63  
 WOODSTOCK RECTILINEAR STAMPED - Wauchope 1948:204 (not described)  
 WOODSTOCK STAMPED - Wauchope 1948:201; Wauchope 1966:60-62  
 WOODVILLE RED FILMED - Ford and Willey 1939a:6; Phillips, Ford and Griffin 1951:  
 61-62 (name changed to WOODVILLE ZONED RED by Phillips)  
 WOODVILLE ZONED RED, VAR. WOODVILLE - Phillips n.d.  
 WOODWARD APPLIQUE - Brown 1966:  
 WOODWARD ENGRAVED - Lawton 1964:100  
 WOODWARD PLAIN - Hall 1951:19; Proctor 1957:72; Freeman 1962:5; Wyckoff 1964:42,43,45  
 WOODWARD PLAIN, NEOSHO VARIETY - Freeman and Buck 1960:8-9; Freeman 1962:4-5  
 WOODWARD PLAIN, REED VARIETY - Freeman and Buck 1960:9-11  
 WRIGHT CHECK STAMPED - Haag 1939:13; Haag 1942b:516; Heimlich 1952:17-18  
 WRIGHT COLLARED WARE - Grange 1962:142-144  
 WRIGHT FOLDED LIP - Grange 1962:146

- Y -

YADKIN CORD MARKED - Coe 1964:30-31  
 YADKIN DENTATE STAMPED - Coe  
 YADKIN FABRIC MARKED - Coe 1964:31-32  
 YADKIN LINEAR CHECK STAMPED - Coe 1964:32  
 YANKEETOWN CORD MARKED - Blasingham 1952: ; Gillihan and Beeson 1960:66  
 YANKEETOWN DECORATED - Gillihan and Beeson 1960:67  
 YANKEETOWN FILLET - Blasingham 1952: ; Curry 1954:Plates III and IV  
 YANKEETOWN INCISED - Blasingham 1952: ; Curry 1954:Plate VI; Clay 1963:224-227  
 YANKEETOWN PLAIN - Blasingham 1952: ; Curry 1954:Plate V; Gillihan and Beeson  
 1960:66  
 YANKEETOWN PSEUDO-FILLET - Blasingham 1952:  
 YATES NET IMPRESSED - Phillips, Ford and Griffin 1951:146; Phillips n.d.

YATES NET IMPRESSED, VAR. YATES - Phillips n.d.  
 YAZOO VARIETY, MISSISSIPPI PLAIN - Phillips n.d.  
 YOCK PUNCTATED - Mayer-Oakes 1955:196  
 YOKENA INCISED - Ford and Willey 1939a:7; Dickinson and Lemley 1939:169-173;  
     Ford 1951:50-52; Greengo 1964:50-55 (made a variety of  
     MARKSVILLE INCISED by Phillips)  
 YUKON LINE DOT - DeLaguna 1947:     ; Oswalt 1952:     ; Oswalt 1955:37  
 YUKON LINED - DeLaguna 1947:     ; Oswalt 1952:     ; Oswalt 1955:37

- 2 -

ZORN PUNCTATE - Handbook of Kentucky Pottery (unpublished Ms)

#### ADDENDUM - TYPE DESCRIPTIONS

CASTLE CREEK INCISED NECK- Huner 1967:480  
 CLEMSON'S ISLAND INCISED- Huner 1967:473-474  
 CLEMSON'S ISLAND PLATTED- Huner 1967:471-472  
 CLEMSON'S ISLAND PUNCTATED, VAR. OVERHANGING RIM- Huner 1967:474-475  
  
 JUNIATA THICK, VAR. INTERIOR CORDMARKED- Huner 1967:468-469  
 JUNIATA THICK, VAR. INTERIOR SMOOTH- Huner 1967:469  
 JUNIATA THICK, VAR. PLAIN- Huner 1967:469-471  
  
 MONTAGUE INCISED-PUNCTATED- Huner 1967:528-529  
  
 RAMEY BROAD TRAILED, NEW ULM VAR.- Knudson 1967:256-257  
 RAYSTOWN PLAIN- Huner 1967:530  
 RIGGS FILLETED RIM- Wood 1967:65  
  
 SCHULTZ INCISED, VAR. NOTCHED LIP- Huner 1967:485  
 SCHULTZ, INCISED, VAR. PUNCTATED- Huner 1967:485-486  
 SCHULTZ INCISED, VAR. SIDE-PUNCTATE LIP- Huner 1967:484-485  
 SHENK'S FERRY INCISED, VAR. COMPLEX- Huner 1967:483  
 SHENK'S FERRY INCISED, VAR. MULTIPLE BANDED- Huner 1967:481-482  
 SHENK'S FERRY INCISED, VAR. SIMPLE- Huner 1967:482

## PART IV

## REFERENCES

Abbreviations used in the following references:

AA	AMERICAN ANTIQUITY
AMNH-AP	AMERICAN MUSEUM OF NATURAL HISTORY, ANTHROPOLOGICAL PAPERS
ASC-B	ARCHAEOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF CONNECTICUT, BULLETIN
ASNJ	ARCHAEOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF NEW JERSEY
ASV-QB	ARCHAEOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF VIRGINIA, QUARTERLY BULLETIN
BAE-AP	BUREAU OF AMERICAN ETHNOLOGY, ANTHROPOLOGICAL PAPERS
BAE-AR	BUREAU OF AMERICAN ETHNOLOGY, ANNUAL REPORT
BAE-B	BUREAU OF AMERICAN ETHNOLOGY, BULLETIN
BAE-RBSP	BUREAU OF AMERICAN ETHNOLOGY, RIVER BASIN SURVEYS PAPERS
DC, LGS-AS	DEPARTMENT OF CONSERVATION, LOUISIANA GEOLOGICAL SURVEY, ANTHROPOLOGICAL STUDY
ESAF-B	EASTERN STATES ARCHEOLOGICAL FEDERATION, BULLETIN
FA	FLORIDA ANTHROPOLOGIST
FAS-P	FLORIDA ANTHROPOLOGICAL SOCIETY PUBLICATIONS
IAS-B	ILLINOIS ARCHAEOLOGICAL SURVEY, BULLETIN
ISM	ILLINOIS STATE MUSEUM
JIAS	JOURNAL OF THE IOWA ARCHAEOLOGICAL SOCIETY
JWAS	JOURNAL OF THE WASHINGTON ACADEMY OF SCIENCE
MA	MISSOURI ARCHAEOLOGIST
NMA	NEW MEXICO ARCHAEOLOGIST
NPS,ARS	NATIONAL PARK SERVICE, ARCHEOLOGICAL RESEARCH SERIES
OAS-B	OKLAHOMA ARCHAEOLOGICAL SOCIETY, BULLETIN
PA	PENNSYLVANIA ARCHAEOLOGIST
PsA	PLAINS ANTHROPOLOGIST
PAC-N	PLAINS ARCHAEOLOGICAL CONFERENCE, NEWSLETTER
PFPCA	PROCEEDINGS OF THE FIFTH PLAINS CONFERENCE FOR ARCHEOLOGY
PMASAL	PAPERS OF THE MICHIGAN ACADEMY OF SCIENCE, ARTS, AND LETTERS
PPEUS	PREHISTORIC POTTERY OF THE EASTERN UNITED STATES
SAA-M	SOCIETY FOR AMERICAN ARCHAEOLOGY, MEMOIRS
SEAC-B	SOUTHEASTERN ARCHAEOLOGICAL CONFERENCE, BULLETIN
SEAC-N	SOUTHEASTERN ARCHAEOLOGICAL CONFERENCE, NEWSLETTER
SDAC,AS	SOUTH DAKOTA ARCHAEOLOGICAL COMMISSION, ARCHAEOLOGICAL STUDIES
TAPS-B	TEXAS ARCHAEOLOGICAL AND PALEONTOLOGICAL SOCIETY, BULLETIN (Vols.1-23)
TAS-B	TEXAS ARCHAEOLOGICAL SOCIETY, BULLETIN (Vols. 24 +)
TASSL	TRANSACTIONS OF THE ACADEMY OF SCIENCE OF ST. LOUIS
UG, LAS	UNIVERSITY OF GEORGIA, LABORATORY OF ARCHAEOLOGY SERIES
UG, SA	UNIVERSITY OF GEORGIA, SERIES IN ANTHROPOLOGY
UK, RAA	UNIVERSITY OF KENTUCKY, REPORTS IN ANTHROPOLOGY AND ARCHAEOLOGY
URMA-AP	UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN, MUSEUM OF ANTHROPOLOGY, ANTHROPOLOGICAL PAPERS
URMA-OC	UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN, MUSEUM OF ANTHROPOLOGY, OCCASIONAL CONTRIBUTIONS
USNM	UNITED STATES NATIONAL MUSEUM
WA	WISCONSIN ARCHEOLOGIST
TJPA	YALE UNIVERSITY PUBLICATIONS IN ANTHROPOLOGY

**ADAMS, ROBERT McCORMIC**

1941 Archaeological Investigations in Jefferson County, Missouri.  
1939-1940. TASSL, Vol. 30, No. 5.

1949 Archaeological Investigations in Jefferson County, Missouri.  
MA, Vol. 11, No. 3 and 4.

**ADAMS, ROBERT Mc. and WINSLOW M. WALKER**

1942 Archaeological Surface Survey of New Madrid County, Missouri  
MA, Vol. 8, No. 2.

**ADAMS, WILLIAM R.**

1949 ARCHAEOLOGICAL NOTES ON POSEY COUNTY, INDIANA. Indianapolis.

**ALLEN, GLENN J.**

1954 Archaeological Excavations in the Central Northwest Gulf Coast Area.  
FLORIDA STATE UNIVERSITY STUDIES, No. 16:61-86. Tallahassee.

**ANDERSON, ADRIAN D.**

1961 The Glenwood Sequence: A Local Sequence for a Series of Archaeological  
Manifestations in Mills County, Iowa, JIAS, Vol. 10, No. 3:83.

**ANDERSON, ADRIAN D. and BARBARA ANDERSON**

1960 Pottery Types of the Glenwood Foci. JIAS, Vol. 9, No. 4:12-39.

**BABY, RAYMOND S. and MARTHA A. POTTER**

1965 The Cole Complex: A Preliminary Analysis of the Late Woodland  
Ceramics in Ohio and Their Relationship to the Ohio Hopewell Phase.  
PAPERS IN ARCHAEOLOGY OF THE OHIO HISTORICAL SOCIETY, No. 2.  
Columbus.

**BAERREIS, DAVID A.**

1952 Pottery Type Descriptions Presented at the Conference of the Wisconsin  
Archeological Survey. Unpublished.

1953a. Woodland Pottery of Northeastern Oklahoma. PPEUS. Museum of Anthro-  
pology, University of Michigan. Ann Arbor.

1953b. Blackhawk Village Site (Da 5), Dane County, Wisconsin, JIAS, Vol. 2,  
No. 4:5-20. McGregor.

1954 The Huffaker Site, Delaware County, Oklahoma, OAS-B, Vol. 2:35-48

**BAERREIS, DAVID A. and JOAN E. FREEMAN**

1958 Late Woodland Pottery in Wisconsin as Seen from Aztalan. WA, Vol. 39,  
No. 1. Milwaukee.

**BARR, THOMAS P.**

n.d. The Pruitt Site: A Lake Plains Woodland Manifestation in Murray  
County, Oklahoma. Oklahoma River Basin Surveys.

**BEAUBIEN, PAUL L.**

1953 Cultural Variation Within Two Woodland Mound Groups of Northeastern  
Iowa. AA, Vol. 19, No. 1:56-66.

**BEESON, WILLIAM J.**

1952 AN ARCHAEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF SEVEN ILLINOIS COUNTIES IN THE EMBARRASS  
AND THE ADJACENT WABASH RIVER DRAINAGE. Unpublished Masters Thesis,  
University of Illinois.

**BELL, ROBERT E. and DAVID A. BAERREIS**

1951 A Survey of Oklahoma Archaeology. TAPS-B, Vol. 22:7-100.

**BELL, ROBERT E. and CHARLENE DALE**

1953 The Morris Site, Ck-39, Cherokee County, Oklahoma. TAS-B, Vol. 24:69  
140. Austin.

- BENNETT, JOHN  
1945 ARCHAEOLOGICAL EXPLORATIONS IN JO DAVIS COUNTY, ILLINOIS. Chicago.
- BINFORD, LEWIS R.  
1965 Colonial Period Ceramics of the Nottoway and Weanock Indians of Southeastern Virginia. ASV-QB, Vol. 19, No. 4:78
- BLACK, GLENN A.  
1944 Angel Site, Vanderburgh County, Indiana. INDIANA HISTORICAL SOCIETY, PREHISTORY RESEARCH SERIES, Vol. 2, No. 5:451-521.
- BLAKE, LEONARD W.  
1955 The Lambert-St. Louis Airport Site, MA, Vol. 17, No. 1
- BLAKER, MARGARET C.  
1950 Pottery Types from the Townsend Site, Lewes, Delaware, ESAF-B No. 9.  
  
1951 The Status of Ceramic Typology in the Potomac Valley, ESAF-B No. 10.  
  
1952 Further Comments on Simple Stamped Shell-Tempered Pottery. AA, Vol. 17: 257-258
- BLASINGHEAM, EMILY J.  
1952 Temporal and Spatial Distribution of the Yankeetown Cultural Manifestation. MA Thesis, University of Indiana, Bloomington.
- BLUM, ELAINE A.  
1960 The Excavation of Three Hopewell Mounds at the Caterpillar Tractor Company. In: Indian Mounds and Villages in Illinois. IAS-B No. 2:1-24.  
  
1951 Ceramic Sequence in Central Basin and Hopewell Sites in Central Illinois. AA, Vol. 16, No. 4:324-329.
- BOYD, MARK F.  
1958 Historic Sites in and around the Jim Woodruff Reservoir Area, Florida-Georgia. BAE-B 169, RBSP No. 13:195-314. Washington.
- BOYD, MARK F., HALE G. SMITH and JOHN W. GRIFFIN  
1951 HERE THEY ONCE STOOD. Gainesville.
- BRAY, ROBERT T.  
1957 Lander Shelter No. 1, 23N189, Stone County, Missouri. MA, Vol. 19, Nos. 1-2.
- BROSE, DAVID  
1966 The Valley Sweets Site. MICHIGAN ARCHAEOLOGIST, Vol. 12, No. 1:1-21.
- BROWN, JAMES A., Editor  
1961 The Zimmerman Site. ISM, REPORT OF INVESTIGATIONS, No. 9. Springfield.
- BROWN, JAMES A.  
1966 Spiro Studies. UNIVERSITY OF OKLAHOMA RESEARCH INSTITUTE, Vol. 3.
- BUCK, ARTHUR DEWEY Jr.  
1959 The Guster Focus of the Southern Plains. OAS-B, Vol. 7:1-32
- BULLEN, RIPLEY P.  
1950 An Archaeological Survey of the Chattahoochee River in Florida. JWAS, Vol. 40, No. 4:101-105. Washington.  
  
1951 The Terra Ceia Site, Manatee County, Florida. FAS, No. 3.
- BULLEN, ADELAIDE K. and RIPLEY P. BULLEN  
1950 The Johns Island Site, Hernando County, Florida. AA, Vol. 16, No. 1:23-45. Salt Lake City.  
  
1953 The Battery Point Site, Bayport, Hernando County, Florida. FA, Vol. 6, No. 3:85-92.



- BURGH, ROBERT F.  
1948 White Rock Cord-Marked Pottery. PAC-N, Vol. 1, No. 3:26-27.
- BUSHNELL, DAVID I.  
1907 Primitive Salt Making in the Mississippi Valley. MAN, No. 13.
- 1937 Indian Sites Below the Falls of the Rappahannock, Virginia.  
SMITHSONIAN MISCELLANEOUS COLLECTIONS, Vol. 96, No. 4. Washington.
- BYERS, DOUGLAS S. and IRVING ROUSE  
1960 A Re-examination of the Guida Farm. ASC-B, No. 30. New Haven.
- CALDWELL, JOSEPH R.  
1950 A Preliminary Report on Excavations in the Allatoona Reservoir.  
EARLY GEORGIA, Vol. 1, No. 1. Athens.
- 1952 The Archeology of Eastern Georgia and South Carolina. In: GRIFFIN  
1952b:312-321.
- 1953 The Rembert Mounds, Elbert County, Georgia. BAE-B 154, RBSP 6.  
Washington.
- 1955a Cherokee Pottery from Northern Georgia. AA, Vol. 23, No. 3:277-  
280.
- 1955b Investigations at Rood's Landing, Stewart County, Georgia, EARLY  
GEORGIA, Vol. 2, No. 1:22-47. Athens.
- n.d. Report on the Ft. George Site. Manuscript on file in the University  
of Chicago.
- CALDWELL, JOSEPH R. and CATHERINE McCANN  
1941 Irene Mound Site, Chatham County, Georgia. US,SA, No. 1. Athens.
- CALDWELL, JOSEPH R. and ANTONIO J. WARING  
1939a Pottery Type Descriptions. SEAC-S, Vol. 1, No. 5.
- 1939b Pottery Type Descriptions. SEAC-N, Vol. 1, No. 6.
- CALDWELL, JOSEPH R., G. E. THOMPSON, and SHELIA K. CALDWELL  
1952 The Booger Bottom Mound: A Forsyth Period Site in Hall County,  
Georgia. AA, Vol. 17, No. 4:319-328.
- CALDWELL, SHELIA K.  
1950 Reconstruction of the Woodstock Fort. EARLY GEORGIA, Vol. 1,  
No. 2:22-30. Athens.
- n.d. Excavations on Darien Bluff.
- CALDWELL, WARREN W.  
1966 The Black Partizan Site. PUBLICATIONS IN SALVAGE ARCHEOLOGY,  
No. 2. River Basin Surveys, Smithsonian Institution, Lincoln.
- CALHOUN, C. A.  
1962 Scored Pottery of the Texas Coastal Bend. TAS-B, Vol. 32:321-325.
- CAMPBELL, THOMAS N.  
MS The Galveston Focus.
- 1962 Origins of Pottery Types from the Coastal Bend Region of Texas.  
TAS-B, Vol. 32:331-336.
- CHAMPE, JOHN L.  
1946 Ash Hollow Cave. UNIVERSITY OF NEBRASKA STUDIES, n.s., No. 1.  
Lincoln.

**CHAPMAN, CARL H. and LEO O. ANDERSON**

- 1955 The Campbell Site, A Late Mississippi Town Site and Cemetery in South-east Missouri. MA, Vol. 17, Nos. 2-3.

**CHASE, DAVID W.**

- 1959 The Avarett Culture. COWETA MEMORIAL ASSOCIATION PAPERS, No. 1. Columbus, Georgia.

- 1966 A Stratified Archaic Site in Lowndes County, Alabama. FA, Vol. 19, Nos. 2-3.

**CLAY R. BERLE**

- 1963 Ceramic Complexes of the Tennessee-Cumberland Region in Western Kentucky. MA Thesis, University of Kentucky. Lexington.

- 1961 Excavations at the Tinsley Hill Village-1960, 1961. MS, National Park Service, Region One. Richmond, Va.

**COE, JOFFRE L.**

- 1952 The Cultural Sequence of the Carolina Piedmont. In: GRIFFIN 1952b:312-321.

- 1964 The Formative Cultures of the Carolina Piedmont. TRANSACTIONS OF THE AMERICAN PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY, new series, Vol. 54, Part 5. Philadelphia.

- n.d. The Pee Dee Pottery Series. Unpublished Manuscript, Research Laboratories of Anthropology, University of North Carolina. Chapel Hill.

**COE, JOFFRE L. and ERNEST LEWIS**

- 1952 Dan River Series Statement. PPEUS. Museum of Anthropology, University of Michigan. Ann Arbor.

**COE, MICHAEL D. and WILLIAM F. FISHER**

- 1959 Barkley Reservoir, Tennessee Portion Archaeological Excavation, 1959. MS, National Park Service, Region One, Richmond, Va.

**COLE, FAY-COOPER, editor**

- 1951 Kincaid: A Prehistoric Illinois Metropolis. UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO, PUBLICATIONS IN ANTHROPOLOGY. Chicago.

**COLE, FAY-COOPER and THORNE DEUEL**

- 1937 REDISCOVERING ILLINOIS. University of Chicago Press. Chicago.

**COLLINS, HENRY B.**

- 1927 Potsherds from Chostaw Village Site in Mississippi. JWAS, Vol. 17, No. 10:259-263.

- 1937 Archaeology of St. Lawrence Island, Alaska. SMITHSONIAN MISCELLANEOUS COLLECTIONS, Vol. 96, No. 1. Washington.

**COOPER, LELAND R. and ELDEN JOHNSON**

- 1964 Sandy Lake Ware and Its Distribution. AA, Vol. 29, No. 4:474-479.

**COTTER, JOHN L.**

- 1950 The Miller Pottery Types in Review. SOUTHERN INDIAN STUDIES, Vol. 2, No. 1:25-29. Chapel Hill.

- 1951 Stratigraphic and Area Tests at the Emerald and Anna Mound Sites. AA, Vol. 17, No. 1:18-32.

- 1952 The Gordon Site in Southern Mississippi. AA, Vol. 18, No. 2:110-126. Salt Lake City.

**COTTER, JOHN L. and JOHN M. CORBETT**

- 1951 Archeology of the Bynum Mounds, Mississippi. NPS,ARS, No. 1. Washington.

## CROSS, DOROTHY

- 1941 The Archaeology of New Jersey, Vol. 1. THE ARCHAEOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF NEW JERSEY and THE NEW JERSEY STATE MUSEUM. Trenton.
- 1947 The Main Pottery Types of New Jersey. ESAF-E No. 6.
- 1956 Archaeology of New Jersey, Vol. 2. The Abbott Farm Site. THE ARCHAEOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF NEW JERSEY and THE NEW JERSEY STATE MUSEUM. Trenton.

## CURRY, HILDA J.

- 1954 Archaeological Notes on Warrick County, Indiana. INDIANA HISTORICAL BUREAU. Indianapolis.

## DAVIS, HESTER A.

- 1966 An Introduction to Parkin Prehistory. THE ARKANSAS ARCHAEOLOGIST. Vol. 7, No. 1-2. Fayetteville.

## DeJARNETTE, DAVID L.

- 1952 Alabama Archeology: A Summary. In: GRIFFIN 1952b:272-284.

## DeJARNETTE, DAVID L. and ASAEL T. HANSEN

- 1960 The Archaeology of the Childersburg Site, Alabama. NOTES IN ANTHROPOLOGY, No. 6. Department of Anthropology, Florida State University. Tallahassee.

## DeJARNETTE, DAVID L. and STEVE B. WIMBERLY

- 1941 The Bessemer Site: Excavation of Three Mounds and Surrounding Village Areas Near Bessemer, Alabama. ALABAMA MUSEUM OF NATURAL HISTORY, MUSEUM PAPER 17. University, Alabama.

## DeLAGUNA, FREDERICA

- 1947 The Prehistory of Northern North America as Seen From the Yukon. SAA-M, No. 3. Menasha.

## DELLINGER, S. C. and S. D. DICKINSON

- 1942 Pottery from the Ozark Bluff Shelters. AA, Vol. 7, No. 3:276-289.

## DICK, GEORGE C.

- 1955 Incised Pottery Decorations from Cahokia, A Middle Mississippi Site in Western Illinois. MA, Vol. 17, No. 4:36-48. Columbia.

## DICKINSON, S. D.

- 1936 Ceramic Relationships of the Pre-Caddo Pottery from the Greshaw Site. TAPS-B, Vol. 8:56-68. Abilene.  
(No type descriptions, good illustrations)

- 1943 Notes on the Decoration and Form of Arkansas Caddo Pottery, TAPS-B, Vol. 15:9-29. (No type descriptions, good illustrations)

## DICKINSON, S. D. and HARRY J. LEMLEY

- 1939 Evidences of the Marksville and Coles Creek Complexes at the Kirkham Place, Clark County, Arkansas. TAPS-B, Vol. 11:139-189. Abilene.

## DRAGOO, DON W.

- 1955 Excavations at the Johnston Site, Indiana County, Pennsylvania. PA, Vol. 25:85-151.

- 1956 Excavations at the Watson Site, 46 Hk 34, Hancock County, West Virginia. PA, Vol. 26:59-88.

- 1959 Archaic Hunters of the Upper Ohio Valley. ANNALS OF CARNEGIE MUSEUM, Vol. 35:139-245. Pittsburgh.

- DRAGOO, DON W.  
1963 Mounds for the Dead: An Analysis of the Adena Culture. ANNALS OF THE CARNEGIE MUSEUM, Vol. 37. Pittsburgh.
- DUFFIELD, LATHEL F. and EDWARD B. JELKS  
1961 The Pearson Site: A Historic Indian Site in Iron Bridge Reservoir, Rains County. Texas. THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS, DEPARTMENT OF ANTHROPOLOGY, ARCHAEOLOGY SERIES, No. 4. Austin.
- EVANS, CLIFFORD  
1955 A Ceramic Study of Virginia Archeology. BAE-B 160. Washington.
- EPSTEIN, JEREMIAH F.  
1951 A Statistical Stratigraphic Analysis of Ceramics from the Pool Site, A Hopewell Village in Illinois. Unpublished MA Thesis, University of Illinois.
- EMERSON, J. NORMAN  
1956 Understanding Iroquois Pottery in Ontario. THE ONTARIO ARCHAEOLOGICAL SOCIETY (No type descriptions, good reference of several types)
- FAIRBANKS, CHARLES H.  
1946 The Macon Earth Lodge. AA, Vol. 12, No. 1:97-98.  
1950 Segregation of Etowah, Savannah, and Lamar. AA, Vol. 16, No. 2:142-150. (No formal descriptions, but good reference on relation of these groups).  
1955 The Abercrombie Mound, Russell County, Alabama. EARLY GEORGIA, Vol. 2, No. 1:13-19. Athens.  
1956a Archeology of the Funeral Mound, Ocmulgee National Monument, Georgia. NPS,ARS, No. 3. Washington.  
1956b An Historic Check Stamped Pottery. PPEUS. Museum of Anthropology, University of Michigan. Ann Arbor.  
1962 Excavations at Horseshoe Bend, Alabama. FA, Vol. 15, No. 1:41-56.
- FAULKNER, CHARLES H.  
1961 An Archaeological Survey of Marshall County. INDIANA HISTORICAL BUREAU. Indianapolis.
- FENNER, GLORIA J.  
1963 The Plum Island Site, LaSalle County, Illinois. In: Reports on Illinois Prehistory: I. IAS-B No. 4.
- FERGUSON, VERA MASIUS  
1951 Chronology at South Indian Field, Florida. YUPA, No. 45:17-22.
- FITTING, JAMES E.  
1964 Ceramic Relationships of Four Late Woodland Sites in Northern Ohio. WA, Vol. 45, No. 4:160-175. Lake Mills.  
1965 Late Woodland Cultures of Southeastern Michigan. UMMA-AP, No. 24. Ann Arbor.  
n.d. The Spring Creek Site, 20 MU 3, Muskegon County, Michigan. Ms to be published as Anthropological Paper No. 32, University of Michigan, Museum of Anthropology.
- FITZPATRICK, W. S., JOAN FITZPATRICK, and T. N. CAMPBELL  
1964 A Rockport Black-on-Gray Vessel from the Vicinity of Corpus Christi, Texas. TAS-B, Vol. 35:193-203. Austin.
- FLANDERS, RICHARD E.  
1965 A Comparison of Some Middle Woodland Materials from Illinois and Michigan. PhD dissertation, University of Michigan. To be published as an Anthropological Paper when it is revised.

- FORD, JAMES A.  
 1935a Ceramic Decoration Sequence at an Old Indian Village Site Near Sicily Island, Louisiana. DC,LGS, ANTHROPOLOGICAL STUDY, No. 1.  
 1935b Outline of Louisiana and Mississippi Pottery Horizons. LOUISIANA CONSERVATION REVIEW, Vol. 4, No. 6:33. New Orleans.  
 1936 Analysis of Indian Village Site Collections from Louisiana and Mississippi. DC,LGS, ANTHROPOLOGICAL STUDY, No. 2.  
 1951 Greenhouse: A Troyville Coles Creek Period Site in Avoyelles Parish, Louisiana. AMNH-AP, Vol. 44, Part 1. New York.  
 1952 Measurements of Some Prehistoric Design Developments in the Southeastern States. AMNH-AP, Vol. 44, Part 3. New York.
- FORD, JAMES A., PHILIP PHILLIPS and WILLIAM G. HAAG  
 1955 The Jaketown Site in West Central Mississippi. AMNH-AP, Vol. 45, Part 1.
- FORD, JAMES A. and GEORGE I. QUIMBY  
 1945 The Tchefuncte Culture, An Early Occupation of the Lower Mississippi Valley. SAA-M No. 2. Menasha.
- FORD, JAMES A. and GORDON R. WILLEY  
 1939a Pottery Type Descriptions. SEAG-N, Vol. 1, No. 3.  
 1939b Pottery Type Descriptions. SEAG-N, Vol. 1, No. 4.  
 1940 Crooks Site, A Marksville Period Site in LaSalle Parish, Louisiana. DC,LGS, ANTHROPOLOGICAL STUDY No. 3.
- FOWLER, MELVIN L.  
 1952 The Clear Lake Site: Hopewellian Occupation. In: Hopewellian Communities in Illinois, ISM., SCIENTIFIC PAPERS, Vol. 5, No. 4: 131-174. Springfield.  
 1955 Ware Groupings and Decorations of Woodland Ceramics in Illinois. AA, Vol. 20, No. 3:213-225.
- FOWLER, WILLIAM S.  
 1959 New England Ceramics. PA, Vol. 29, No. 1:18-27.
- FREED, MARY L.  
 1954 The Lynch Site, 25 ED 1. Unpublished M.A. Thesis, University of Nebraska.
- FREEMAN, JOAN E.  
 1962 The Neosho Focus: A Late Prehistoric Culture in Northeastern Oklahoma. OAS-B, Vol. 10:1-25. Oklahoma City.
- FREEMAN, JOAN E. and A. DEWEY BUCK, Jr.  
 1960 Woodward Plain and Neosho Punctate, Two Shell Tempered Pottery Types of Northeastern Oklahoma. OAS-B, Vol. 8:3-16. Oklahoma City.
- FULMER, CHARLES G.  
 1962 Davis Bluff Site: Calhoun County, South Carolina. SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGICAL SOCIETY NEWSLETTER, Autumn, 1962. Columbia, S. C.
- GALLAHER, ART  
 1951 The Goodman I Site, Custer County, Oklahoma. TAPS-B 22:187-216.
- GIDDINGS, J. L., Jr.  
 1952 The Arctic Woodland Culture of the Kobuk River. MUSEUM MONOGRAPHS, UNIVERSITY MUSEUM, UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA. Philadelphia.

- GILLIHAN, JAMES E. and WILLIAM J. BEESON  
 1960 The Gamble Site, Lawrence County, Illinois. In: Indian Mounds and Villages in Illinois. IAS-B, No. 2.
- GOGGIN, JOHN M.  
 1939 A Ceramic Sequence in South Florida, NMA, Vol. 3, Nos. 3-4:35-40. (reprinted in GOGGIN 1964:72-77).
- 1940 The Distribution of Pottery Wares in the Glades Archaeological Area of South Florida, NMA, Vol. 4, No. 2:22-23. Albuquerque.
- 1944a A Tentative Formulation of Pottery Types for the Glades Area. Mimeographed, New Haven. 11 pages.
- 1944b Archaeological Investigations on the Upper Florida Keys. TEQUESTA, No. 4:13-35. Coral Gables.
- 1948 Some Pottery Types from Central Florida. GAINESVILLE ANTHROPOLOGICAL ASSOCIATION BULLETIN, No. 1:1-14.
- 1950a Cultural Occupation at Goodland Point, Florida. FA, Vol. 2, Nos. 3-4: 65-91. (reprinted in GOGGIN 1964:140-164)
- 1950b Florida Archaeology, 1950. FA, Vol. 3:9-20.
- 1950c Stratigraphic Tests in the Everglades National Park. AA, Vol. 15, No. 3: 228-246. Menasha.
- 1951 The Snapper Creek Site, FA, Vol. 3, Nos. 3-4:50-64. (reprinted in GOGGIN 1964:165-179)
- 1952 Space and Time Perspective in Northern St. Johns Archaeology, Florida. YUPA, No. 47. New Haven.
- 1953 Seminole Pottery. PPEUS, Museum of Anthropology, University of Michigan. Ann Arbor. (reprinted in GOGGIN 1964:180-213)
- 1964 INDIAN AND SPANISH: SELECTED WRITINGS. University of Miami Press, Coral Gables, Florida.
- n.d. The Archaeology of the Glades Area, Southern Florida. Unpublished manuscript.
- GOGGIN, JOHN M. and FRANK H. SOMMER, III  
 1949 Excavations on Upper Matecumbe Key, Florida. YUPA, No. 41.
- GRANGE, ROGER T.  
 1962 Ceramic Relationships in the Central Plains. Unpublished PhD Dissertation, University of Arizona.
- GREENGO, ROBERT E.  
 1957 Prehistory in the Lower Mississippi Valley: The Issaquena Phase. MS, Doctoral Dissertation, Harvard University.
- 1964 Issaquena: An Archaeological Phase in the Yazoo Basin of the Lower Mississippi Valley. SAA-M, No. 18.
- GRIFFIN, JAMES B.  
 1938 The Ceramic Remains from Norris Basin. In: Archeological Survey of the Norris Basin in Eastern Tennessee (William S. Webb). BAE-B 118. Washington.

## GRIFFIN, JAMES B.

- 1939 Report on the Ceramics of the Wheeler Basin. In: An Archeological Survey of Wheeler Basin on the Tennessee River in Northern Alabama (William S. Webb). BAE-B 122:127-165. Washington.
- 1941 Report on Pottery from the St. Louis Area, MA, Vol. 7, No. 2. Columbia.
- 1942 Adena Pottery. AA, Vol. 7, No. 4:344-358. Menasha
- 1943a THE FORT ANCIENT ASPECT, ITS CULTURAL AND CHRONOLOGICAL POSITION IN MISSISSIPPI VALLEY ARCHAEOLOGY. Ann Arbor.
- 1943b An Analysis and Interpretation of the Ceramic Remains from Two Sites Near Beauford, South Carolina. ANTHROPOLOGICAL PAPERS No. 22, BAE-B 133:155-168. Washington.
- 1943c Adena Village Site Pottery from Fayette County, Kentucky. In: The Riley Mound, Site Be 15, and the Landing Mound, Be 17, Boone County, Kentucky (William S. Webb). UK,RAA, Vol. 5, No. 7:666-670. Lexington.
- 1945a The Significance of the Fiber Tempered Pottery of the St. Johns. JWAS, Vol. 35, No. 7:218-223. Washington.
- 1945b The Ceramic Affiliations of the Ohio Valley Adena Culture. In: The Adena People (William S. Webb and Charles E. Snow). UK,RAA, Vol. 6:220-246. Lexington.
- 1945c Ceramic Collections from Two South Carolina Sites. PMASAL, Vol. 30:465-478. Ann Arbor.
- 1945d An Unusual Oneota Vessel from Minnesota. AA, Vol. 11, No. 2:120-121. Menasha.
- 1949 The Cahokia Ceramic Complex. PFFCA; Note Book No. 1, pp. 44-47. Laboratory of Anthropology, University of Nebraska, Lincoln.
- 1951 A Preliminary Statement on the Collection from the Grassy Lake Site (MS:4), Madison County, Illinois. GREATER ST. LOUIS ARCHAEOLOGICAL SOCIETY, Bulletin No. 6.
- 1952a Some Early and Middle Woodland Pottery Types in Illinois. In: Hopewellian Communities in Illinois. ISM, SCIENTIFIC PAPERS, Vol. 5, Springfield.
- 1952b ARCHEOLOGY OF THE EASTERN UNITED STATES. University of Chicago Press. Edited by J. B. Griffin.
- 1953 "A Preliminary Statement on the Pottery from Cape Denbigh, Alaska", In: Asia and North America: Transpecific Contacts (Assembled by M.W. Smith). SAA-M No. 9:40-42. Salt Lake City.

GRIFFIN, JAMES B. and WILLIAM H. SEARS

- 1950 Certain Sand-Tempered Pottery Types of the Southeast. PPEUS. Museum of Anthropology, University of Michigan. Ann Arbor.

GRIFFIN, JOHN W.

- 1946 The Upper Mississippi Occupation at the Fisher Site, Will County, Illinois. Unpublished MA thesis, University of Chicago.

1948a Upper Mississippi at the Fisher Site, AA, Vol. 14, No. 2:124-126.

1948b Weeden Island Zoned Red. FA, Vol. 1, No. 1:1-22.

1950 Test Excavations at the Lake Jackson Site. AA, Vol. 16, No. 2:99-112. Manasha.

n.d. Prehistoric Florida -- A Review. Ms prepared for Fay-Cooper Cole Anniversary volume.

GRIFFIN, JOHN W. and HALE G. SMITH

- 1948 The Goodnow Mound, Highlands County, Florida. FLORIDA BOARD OF FORRESTRY AND PARKS, CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE ARCHAEOLOGY OF FLORIDA, No. 1. Tallahassee.

1949 Nocoroco, A Timucua Village of 1605 now in Tokoka State Park. THE FLORIDA HISTORICAL QUARTERLY, Vol. 28, No. 4:340-361. St. Augustine.

GRUHN, RUTH

- 1961 The Archaeology of Wilson Butte Cave, South-Central Idaho, Pocatello. OCCASIONAL PAPERS OF THE IDAHO STATE COLLEGE MUSEUM, No. 6.

GUNNERSON, JAMES H.

- 1952 Some Nebraska Culture Pottery Types. PAC-N, Vol. 5, No. 3:39-48. Lincoln.

GUTHE, ALFRED K.

- 1958 The Late Prehistoric Occupation in Southwestern New York: An Interpretive Analysis. RESEARCHES AND TRANSACTIONS OF THE NEW YORK STATE ARCHAEOLOGICAL ASSOCIATION, Vol. 14, No. 1. Rochester.

HAAG, WILLIAM G.

- 1939 Pottery Type Descriptions. SEAC-N, Vol. 1, No. 1.

1940 A Description of the Wright Site Pottery. In: The Wright Site Mounds, Montgomery County, Kentucky. UK,RAA, Vol. 5, No. 1:

1941 The Pottery from the Morgan Stone Site. In: The Morgan Stone Mound, Site 15, Bath County, Kentucky (Webb). UK,RAA, Vol. 5, No. 3:

1942a The Pottery from the C and O Mounds at Paintsville. In: The C and O Mounds at Paintsville, Sites Jo 2 and Jo 9, Johnson County, Kentucky (Wm. S. Webb). UK,RAA, Vol. 5, No. 4:341-349. Lexington.

1942b A Description and Analysis of Pickwick Pottery. In: An Archeological Survey of Pickwick Basin in the Adjacent Portions of the States of Alabama, Mississippi, and Tennessee (Wm. S. Webb and David L. DeJarnette). BAE-B 129:509-526. Washington.

1953 Choctaw Archaeology. SEAC-N, Vol. 3, No. 3:25.



- HAAG, WILLIAM G.  
 1965 Louisiana in North American Prehistory. LOUISIANA STUDIES. Winter, 1965, pp. 279-323.
- HALL, ROBERT L.  
 1951 The Late Prehistoric Occupation of Northeastern Oklahoma, as seen from the Smith Site. Unpublished MA Thesis, University of Wisconsin.  
 1960 The Carcajou Site (Je 2) and Oneota Development in Wisconsin. Unpublished PhD Dissertation, University of Wisconsin.  
 1962 THE ARCHEOLOGY OF CARCAJOU POINT. 2 Vol. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison.
- HANSON, LEE H., Jr.  
 1963 The Hardin Village Site. M.A. Thesis on file at the University of Kentucky Library, Lexington.  
 1964 Preliminary Excavations at the Sim's Creek Site, Pi-7. MS, National Park Service, Region One, Richmond, Va.  
 1966 The Hardin Village Site. UNIVERSITY OF KENTUCKY, STUDIES IN ANTHROPOLOGY, No. 4. Lexington.
- HARRIS, R. K., INUS MARIE HARRIS, JAY C. BLAINE, and JERRYLEE BLAINE  
 1965 A Preliminary Archaeological and Documentary Study of the Womack Site, Lamar County, Texas. TAS-B, Vol. 36:287-363. Abilene.
- HEIMLICH, MARION DUNLEVY  
 1952 Guntersville Basin Pottery. GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF ALABAMA, MUSEUM PAPER No. 32. University of Alabama.
- HEISEY, HENRY W. and J. PAUL WITMER  
 1962 Of Historic Susquehannock Cemeteries. PA, Vol. 32:99-130.  
 1964 The Shenk's Ferry People: A Site and Some Generalities. PA, Vol. 34:8-34.
- HELMEN, VERNON R.  
 1951 Preliminary Report of Mocassin Bluff Site, Barrien County, Michigan. Ms in Ceramic Repository for the Eastern United States, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor.  
 1952 ARCHAEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF VIGO COUNTY, INDIANA. Indiana Historical Bureau. Indianapolis.
- HENNING, DALE R.  
 1961 Oneota Ceramics in Iowa. JIAS, Vol. 11, No. 2:
- HEWES, GORDON W.  
 1949 Pottery from Excavations by the 1947 North Dakota Field Session. PFPCA, Note Book No. 1, Laboratory of Anthropology, University of Nebraska, Lincoln.
- HILL, A. T. and MARVIN F. KIVETT  
 1941 Woodland-like Manifestations in Nebraska. NEBRASKA HISTORY MAGAZINE, Vol. 21, No. 3:146-243.
- HILL, A. T. and GEORGE METCALF  
 1942 A Site of the Dismal River Aspect in Chase County, Nebraska. NEBRASKA HISTORY MAGAZINE, Vol. 22, No. 2:158-226. April-June 1941.
- HODGES, T. L. and MRS.  
 1945 Suggestions for Identification of Certain Mid-Ouachita Pottery as Cahinnro Caddo. TAPS-B, Vol. 16:98-110. Abilene

- HOFFMAN, JOHN J.  
 1965 Molstad Village (39DW234): A Fortified Site in the Oahe Reservoir of South Dakota. Manuscript prepared by the Missouri Basin Project, Smithsonian Institution, Lincoln.
- 1967 Molstad Village. PUBLICATIONS IN SALVAGE ARCHEOLOGY, No. 4. River Basin Surveys. Smithsonian Institution. Lincoln.
- HOFFMAN, MICHAEL P.  
 1965 Three Sites in Millwood Reservoir, Southwest Arkansas. Manuscript on file at National Park Service Southeast Region Office, Richmond, and University of Arkansas Museum, Fayetteville.
- HOLLAND, C. G.  
 1960 Preceramic and Ceramic Cultural Patterns in Northwest Virginia. BAE-B 173, RBSP No. 57:1-129. Washington.
- HOLMES, WILLIAM H.  
 1903 Aboriginal Pottery of the Eastern United States. BAE 20th ANNUAL REPORT, Smithsonian Institution. Washington.
- HUME, IVOR NOEL  
 1962 An Indian Ware of the Colonial Period. ASV-QB, Vol. 17, No. 1.
- HUNER, JOHN B.  
 n.d. A Critical Study of French Fork Incised Pottery in Coastal Louisiana. Unpublished Masters Thesis for Louisiana State University.
- HURT, WESLEY R., Jr.  
 1951 Report of the Investigation of the Swanson Site, 39BR16, Brule County, South Dakota. SDAC,AS, Circular No. 3.
- 1952 Report of the Investigation of the Scalp Creek Site, 39GR1, and the Ellis Creek Site, 39GR2, Gregory County, South Dakota. SDAC,AS, Circular No. 4.
- 1953a Report of the Investigation of the Thomas Riggs Site, 39HU1, Hughes County, South Dakota. SDAC,AS, Circular No. 5.
- 1953b Report of the Investigation of the Spotted Bear Site, 39 HU 26, and the Cottonwood Site, 39 HU 43, Hughes County, South Dakota, 1953. SDAC,AS, Circular No. 6. Pierre.
- 1954 Pottery Types of the Over Focus, South Dakota. PPEUS, Museum of Anthropology, University of Michigan.
- 1957 Report of the Investigation of the Swan Creek Site, 39WW7, Walworth County, South Dakota. SDAC,AS, Circular No. 7.
- HURT, WESLEY R., WILLIAM G. BUCKLES, EUGENE FUGLE, and GEORGE A. AGOGINO  
 1962 Report of the Investigation of the Four Bear Site, 39 DW 2, Dewey County, South Dakota, 1958-1959. W.H. OVER MUSEUM, STATE UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH DAKOTA, ARCHAEOLOGICAL STUDIES, Circular No. 10. Lincoln.
- IVES, JOHN CHESTER  
 1955 Glenwood Ceramics. JIAS, Vol. 4, Nos. 3-4. Iowa City.
- 1962 Mill Creek Pottery. JIAS, Vol. 11, No. 3:1-59. Iowa City.
- IRWIN, CYNTHIA and HENRY IRWIN  
 1957 The Archeology of the Agate Bluff Area, Colorado, PLAINS ANTHROPOLOGIST. No. 8.

- JACKSON, A. T.  
 1934 Types of East Texas Pottery. TAPS-B, Vol. 6:38-57. Abilene.  
 (No type descriptions, good illustrations)
- JELKS, EDWARD B.  
 1961 Excavations at Texarkana Reservoir. BAE-B 179, RBSP No. 21:1-78
- 1965 The Archeology of McGee Bend Reservoir, Texas. PhD Dissertation,  
 University of Texas.
- 1967 Bear Creek Plain-Type Description. SEAC-B 5. Morgantown.
- JENNINGS, JESSE D.  
 1941 Chickasaw and Earlier Indian Cultures of Northwest Mississippi.  
 JOURNAL OF MISSISSIPPI HISTORY, Vol. 3:155-226.
- JENNINGS, JESSE D. and CHARLES H. FAIRBANKS  
 1939 Pottery Type Descriptions. SEAC-N, Vol. 1, No. 2.
- 1940 Pottery Type Descriptions. SEAC-N, Vol. 2, No. 2.
- JENNINGS, JESSE D., GORDON R. WILLEY, and MARSHALL T. NEWMAN  
 1957 The Ormond Beach Mound, East Central Florida. BAE-E 164,  
 ANTHROPOLOGICAL PAPERS, No. 49:1-28.
- JOHNSON, ELDEN  
 1959 Spring Lake Archaeology: The Sorg Site. THE SCIENCE MUSEUM AND  
 THE ST. PAUL INSTITUTE, Science Bulletin No. 3, Part 3. St. Paul.
- JOHNSON, ELDEN and PHILIP S. TAYLOR  
 1956 Spring Lake Archaeology, The Lee Mill Cave. THE SCIENCE MUSEUM  
 OF THE ST. PAUL INSTITUTE, SCIENCE BULLETIN No. 3, Part 2,  
 St. Paul.
- JOHNSTON, RICHARD B.  
 1967 The Hitchell Site. PUBLICATIONS IN SALVAGE ARCHEOLOGY, No. 3.  
 River Basin Surveys, Smithsonian Institution. Lincoln.
- KAESER, EDWARD J.  
 1964 A Primer for Pottery Classification, Metropolitan Coastal New York.  
 NEW YORK STATE ARCHAEOLOGICAL ASSOCIATION, BULLETIN No. 31:1-8.
- KASSEL, E.M.  
 1949 An Analysis of Archaeological Material Attributed to the Chickasaws.  
 M.A. Thesis, University of Oklahoma.
- KEENER, ROGER L.  
 1965 Phillips Site Excavation. ASC-B, No. 33:13-44.
- KEHOE, ALICE B.  
 1959 Ceramic Affiliations in the Northwestern Plains. AA, Vol. 25, No.  
 2:237-246.
- 1964 Aboriginal Pottery from Site Fh Na-3, The Francois Le Blanc Trading  
 Post. PsA, Vol. 9, No. 23:
- KEHOE, THOMAS F.  
 1964 Middle Woodland Pottery from Saskatchewan, PsA, Vol. 9, No. 23:
- KELLER, GORDON N.  
 1949 Fort Ancient Manifestations in the Starved Rock Area of Northern  
 Illinois. Unpublished Master's Research Paper, University of  
 Chicago.
- KELLY, ARTHUR R.  
 1938 A Preliminary Report on Archeological Explorations at Macon,  
 Georgia. ANTHROPOLOGICAL PAPERS, No. 1, BAE-B 119:1-68. Washington.

- KELLY, ARTHUR R. and FAY-COOPER COLE**  
1932 Rediscovering Illinois. BLUE BOOK OF THE STATE OF ILLINOIS. 1931-1932.
- KELLY, ARTHUR R. and R. STUART NEITZEL**  
1961 The Chauga Site in Oconee County, South Carolina. UG,LAS, Report No. 3. Athena.
- KELLEY, J. CHARLES**  
1947 The Lehmann Rock Shelter; A Stratified Site of the Toyah, Uvalde, and Round Rock Foci. TAPS-B, Vol. 18:115-128.
- KENYON, WALTER**  
1957 The Inverhuron Site, Bruce County, Ontario. ROYAL ONTARIO MUSEUM, OCCASIONAL PAPER 1. Toronto.
- KESLIN, RICHARD O.**  
1957 A Preliminary Report on the Hahn (Dg 1 and Dg 2) and Horicon (Dg 5) Sites, Dodge County, Wisconsin. WA, Vol. 39, No. 4:191-273.
- 1964 Archaeological Implications on the Role of Salt as an Element of Cultural Diffusion. MA, Vol. 26.
- KEYES, CHARLES R.**  
1949 Four Iowa Archeologies with Plains Affiliations. PFPCA, No. 1, Laboratory of Anthropology, University of Nebraska, pp. 96-97. Lincoln.
- KIDD, KENNETH**  
1954 A Woodland Site Near Chatham, Ontario. TRANSACTIONS OF THE ROYAL CANADIAN INSTITUTE, Vol. 30, Part 2:141-178. Ottawa, Canada.
- KINSEY, W. FRED, III**  
1958 A Preliminary Report on Susquehannock Pottery Types. ESAF-B No. 17:12.
- 1960a The Sheep Rock: A Dry Shelter in Central Pennsylvania. ESAF-B No. 19:12.
- 1960b Additional Notes on the Albert Ibough Site. PA, Vol. 30, Nos. 3-4: 81-105.
- KIVETT, MARVIN F.**  
1949 A Woodland Pottery Type from Nebraska. PFPCA Note Book No. 1, pp. 67-69. Laboratory of Anthropology, University of Nebraska. Lincoln.
- 1952a Woodland Sites in Nebraska. NEBRASKA STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY, PUBLICATIONS IN ANTHROPOLOGY, No. 1. Lincoln.
- 1952b The Oacoma Sites, 39LM26 and 39LM27, Lyman County, South Dakota. Manuscript prepared by the Nebraska State Historical Society, Lincoln.
- 1953 The Woodruff Ossuary, A Prehistoric Burial Site in Phillips County, Kansas. RBSF No. 3, BAE-B 154. Washington.
- KLEINSASSER, GLEN**  
1953 Thomas Riggs Pottery Types. In: Hurt 1953a.
- KRIEGER, ALEX D.**  
1946 Culture Complexes and Chronology in Northern Texas. UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS PUBLICATION 4640. Austin.
- LAWTON, SHERMAN P.**  
1964 Test Excavation in Owl Cave. OAS-B, Vol. 12:87-102. Oklahoma City.
- LAZARUS, WILLIAM C.**  
1961 Ten Middens on the Navy Live Oak Reservation, Santa Rosa County, Florida. FA, Vol. 14, Nos. 3-4:49-64.

- LAZARUS, WILLIAM C.  
 1965 Coin Dating in the Fort Walton Period. FA, Vol. 18, No. 4:221-224.
- 1967 Fort Walton Culture -- West of the Apalachicola. SEAC-N, Vol. 10, No. 2. Morgantown.
- LAZARUS, WILLIAM C. and GERALD S. SPENCE  
 1962 Pasco Series Sherds from the Bayport Mound. FA, Vol. 15, No. 4: 107-110.
- LEE, THOMAS E.  
 1958 The Parker Earthwork, Corunna, Ontario. PA, Vol. 28:5-32.
- LEHMER, DONALD J.  
 1951 Pottery Types from the Dodd Site, Oahe Reservoir, South Dakota. PAC-N, Vol. 4, No. 2.
- 1954 Archeological Investigations in the Oahe Dam Area, South Dakota, 1950-1951. BAE-B 158, RBSP No. 7. Washington.
- 1966 The Fire Hear Creek Site. PUBLICATIONS IN SALVAGE ARCHEOLOGY No. 1, Smithsonian Institution, River Basin Surveys. Lincoln.
- LEMLEY, HARRY J. and S. D. DICKINSON  
 1937 Archaeological Investigations on Bayou Macon in Arkansas. TAPS-B, Vol. 9:11-47. Abilene. (No type descriptions, good illustrations)
- LENIG, DONALD  
 1965 The Oak Hill Horizon and Its Relation to the Development of Five Nations Iroquois Culture. RESEARCH AND TRANSACTIONS, NEW YORK STATE ARCHAEOLOGICAL ASSOCIATION, Vol. 15, No. 1. Buffalo.
- LEWIS, ERNEST  
 1953 Ceramic Analysis of A Proto-Historic Siouan Village. ESAF-B No. 11:9.
- LEWIS, THOMAS M. N. and MADELINE KNEBERG  
 1941 The Prehistory of the Chickamaugh Basin in Tennessee. TENNESSEE ANTHROPOLOGICAL PAPERS, No. 1, Knoxville.
- 1946 HIWASSEE ISLAND: AN ARCHAEOLOGICAL ACCOUNT OF FOUR TENNESSEE INDIAN PEOPLES. Knoxville.
- 1957 The Camp Creek Site. TA, Vol. 13, No. 1. Knoxville.
- LOGAN, WILFRED D.  
 1952 Graham Cave, An Archaic Site in Montgomery County, Missouri. MEMOIR, MISSOURI ARCHAEOLOGICAL SOCIETY, No. 2.
- 1953 Archaeological Investigation of Spike Hollow Rock Shelter, Allamakee County, Iowa, JIAS, Vol. 2, Nos. 2-3:4-30.
- 1957 Preliminary Report on the Woodland Cultures of Northeast Iowa. Unpublished manuscript.
- 1958 Analysis of Woodland Complexes in Northeastern Iowa. PhD dissertation, University of Michigan, Microfilms. Ann Arbor.
- LOPEZ, JULIUS  
 1957 Some Notes on Interior Cord-Marked Pottery from Coastal New York. PA, Vol. 27:23-32.
- 1958 The Milo Rock Site, Pelham Bay Park, Bronx County, New York. PA, Vol. 28, Nos. 3-4:3-18.

## LOPEZ, JULIUS

1961a The Areal Distribution and Complexities of "Abbott" Ceramics. ASNJ-B No. 18-19:7-11.

1961b Pottery from the Mispillion Site, Sussex County, Delaware, and Related Types in Surrounding Areas. PA, Vol. 31, No. 1:1-38.

## LUCY, CHARLES L.

1959 Pottery Types of the Upper Susquehanna. PA, Vol. 29, No. 1:28-37.

## MacNEISH, RICHARD S.

1952a Iroquois Pottery Types. NATIONAL MUSEUM OF CANADA, Bulletin 124.

1952b The Archeology of the Northeastern United States. In: GRIFFIN 1952b: 46-58.

1958 An Introduction to the Archaeology of Southeast Manitoba. NATIONAL MUSEUM OF CANADA, Bulletin 157.

## McCANN, CATHERINE

1950 The Ware Site, Salem County, New Jersey. AA, Vol. 15, No. 4:315-321.

1957 Preliminary Notes on Some Pottery Types in Bradford County, Pennsylvania. ESAF-B No. 16:16.

## McGREGOR, JOHN G.

1952 The Havana Site. In: Hopewellian Communities in Illinois. ISM, SCIENTIFIC PAPERS, Vol. 5:43-91. Springfield.

1958 THE POOL AND IRVING VILLAGES: A STUDY OF HOPEWELL OCCUPATION IN THE ILLINOIS RIVER VALLEY. University of Illinois Press, Urbana.

## McKENZIE, DOUGLAS HUGH

1965 Pottery Types of the Moundville Phase. SEAC-B 2:55-64.

## McKERN, WILL C.

1930 The Kletzien and Nitschke Mound Groups. BULLETIN OF THE PUBLIC MUSEUM OF THE CITY OF MILWAUKEE, Vol. 3, No. 4.

1945 Preliminary Report on the Upper Mississippi Phase in Wisconsin. BULLETIN OF THE PUBLIC MUSEUM OF THE CITY OF MILWAUKEE, 16, No. 3.

## McKUSICK, MARSHALL B.

1956 The Pottery of the Nas 11 Site, Long Island. ESAF-B No. 15:14.

1964 MEN OF ANCIENT IOWA. Iowa State University Press. Ames, Iowa.

## McMICHAEL, EDWARD V.

1960 The Anatomy of a Tradition. Unpublished PhD Dissertation, University of Indiana.

1965 Archeological Survey of Nicholas County, West Virginia. WEST VIRGINIA GEOLOGICAL AND ECONOMIC SURVEY, ARCHEOLOGICAL SERIES, No. 1. Morgantown.

n.d. Pottery Type Descriptions (Armstrong, Buck Garden, and Newtown Series). Mimeographed.

## McMICHAEL, EDWARD V. and JAMES H. KELLAR

1959 Archaeological Salvage in the Oliver Basin. UG,LAS, Report No. 2. Athens.

## McMICHAEL, EDWARD V. and HOWARD D. WINTERS

1963 Embarrass Ceramic Series. In: WINTERS 1963:101-104.

## McMILLAN, R. BRUCE

1963 A Survey and Evaluation of the Archaeology of the Central Gasconde River Valley in Missouri. MA Thesis, Department of Sociology and Anthropology, University of Missouri, Columbia.

- McMILLAN, R. BRUCE  
 1965 Gasconade Prehistory: A Survey and Evaluation of the Archaeological Resources. MA, Vol. 27, No. 3-4. Columbia.
- McNUTT, CHARLES H.  
 1959 Comments on Two Northern Plains Pottery Wares. ABSTRACT, PROCEEDINGS SIXTY NINTH ANNUAL MEETING, NEBRASKA ACADEMY OF SCIENCE.
- McPHERSON, ALAN LOCK  
 1965 The Juntunen Site and the Late Woodland Prehistory of the Upper Great Lakes Area. PhD dissertation, University of Michigan. To be published as an Anthropological Paper.
- MANSON, CARL  
 1948 Marcy Creek Site: An Early Manifestation in the Potomac Valley. AA, Vol. 13, No. 3:223-227.
- 1962 Potomac Valley Ceramics. ARCHAEOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF MARYLAND, MISCELLANEOUS PAPERS, No. 4:12-17.
- MANSON, CARL, HOWARD A. MacCORD, and JAMES B. GRIFFIN  
 1944 The Culture of the Keyser Farm Site. PMASAL, Vol. 29, 1943.
- MARSHALL, RICHARD A.  
 1961 Two New Pottery Types from the Central Ozark Highlands. HANDOUT, CENTRAL STATES ANTHROPOLOGICAL CONFERENCE, St. Louis.
- 1965 An Archaeological Survey of Interstate Route 55 through New Madrid and Pemiscot Counties, Missouri, 1964. MISSOURI HIGHWAY COMMISSION REPORT ON SALVAGE ARCHAEOLOGY, No. 1.
- MASON, CAROL  
 1964 An Early Woodland Vessel From Wisconsin. WA, Vol. 45, No. 4: 158-160 (n.s.).
- MASON, J. A..  
 1930 Excavations of Eskimo Thule Culture Site at Point Barrow, Alaska. PROCEEDINGS OF THE TWENTY-THIRD INTERNATIONAL CONGRESS OF AMERICANISTS, HELD AT NEW YORK, SEPTEMBER 17-22, 1928:383-394. New York.
- MASON, RONALD J.  
 1957 New Jersey State Museum Excavations at the Steppel Site, Morris County. ASNJ-B No. 14:1-20.
- 1966 Two Stratified Sites on the Door Peninsula of Wisconsin. UMMA-AP, No. 26, (PhD dissertation, University of Michigan, 1964).
- MATSON, FREDERICK H.  
 1940 Technological Report No. 22. CERAMIC REPOSITORY FOR THE EASTERN UNITED STATES (Typewritten).
- MAXWELL, MOREAU S.  
 1951 Woodland Cultures of Southern Illinois. LOGAN MUSEUM PUBLICATIONS IN ANTHROPOLOGY, No. 7.
- MAYER-OAKES, WILLIAM J.  
 1954 The Scarem Site, Washington County, Pennsylvania, PA, Vol. 24, No. 2:45-62.
- 1955 Prehistory of the Upper Ohio Valley: An Introductory Archaeological Study. CARNEGIE MUSEUM, ANTHROPOLOGICAL SERIES, No. 2. Pittsburgh.

- MAYER-OAKES, WILLIAM J.**  
 1960 The Long Creek Site. SASKATCHEWAN MUSEUM OF NATURAL HISTORY, DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES, ANTHROPOLOGICAL SERIES, NO. 2. Regina. (Good descriptions of un-named types of Wrapped rod, Cord-marked, Dentate, Plain, Incised, and Pinched from the Long Creek Site, pp. 23-29).
- MELEEN, E. E.**  
 1948 A Report on an Investigation of the LaRoche Site, Stanley County, South Dakota. UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH DAKOTA MUSEUM, ARCHAEOLOGICAL STUDIES, CIRCULAR 5, Vermillion.
- METCALF, GEORGE**  
 1949 Three Pottery Types from the Dismal River Aspect. PFPCA, University of Nebraska, Laboratory of Anthropology, Note Book No. 1, pp. 73-78.
- MILLER, CARL F.**  
 1949 The Lake Spring Site, Columbia County, Georgia. AA, Vol. 15, No. 1:38-51.  
 1950 An Analysis and Interpretation of the Ceramic Remains from Site 38-Mo-6, near Clarks Hill, South Carolina. JWAS, Vol. 40, No. 12:350-354. Washington.  
 1962 Archeology of the John H. Kerr Reservoir Basin, Roanoke River, Virginia-North Carolina. BAE-B 182, RBSP No. . Washington.  
 1964 Archeological Investigations at the Hosterman Site (39P07), Oahe Reservoir Area, Potter County, South Dakota, 1956. BAE-B 189, RBSP No. 35:139-265. Washington.
- MOOREHEAD, WARREN KING**  
 1929 The Cahokia Mounds. UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS BULLETIN, Vol. 26, No. 4.
- MORRELL, L. ROSS**  
 1965 The Woods Island Site in Southeastern Acculturation 1625-1800. NOTES IN ANTHROPOLOGY No. 11, Department of Anthropology, Florida State University, Tallahassee.
- MOSELAGE, JOHN**  
 1962 The Lawhorn Site. MA, Vol. 24. Columbia.
- MOUNGER, MARIA ALLEN**  
 1959 Mission Espiritu Santo of Coastal Texas: An Example of Historic Site Archaeology. Unpublished MA Thesis, University of Texas.
- MULLOY, WILLIAM**  
 1952 The Northern Plains. In: GRIFFIN 1952b:124-138.
- MUNGER, PAUL and ROBERT McCORMIC ADAMS**  
 1941 Fabric Impressions on Pottery from the Elizabeth Harrell Site, Missouri. AA, Vol. 7, No. 2, Part 1.
- NALE, ROBERT F.**  
 1963 The Salvage Excavation of the Boyle Site (36 Wh 19). PA, Vol. 33, No. 4:164-194.
- NEITZEL, ROBERT S.**  
 1965 Archeology of the Fatherland Site: The Grand Village of the Natchez. AMNH-AP, Vol. 51, Part 1. New York.
- NEUMAN, ROBERT W.**  
 1960 The Truman Mound Site, Big Bend Reservoir Area, South Dakota. AA, Vol. 26, No. 1:78-92.  
 1963 Archeological Salvage Investigations in the Lovewell Reservoir Area, Kansas. BAE-B 185, RBSP No. 32:257-306. Washington.



- NEUMAN, ROBERT W.  
n.d. The Sonota Complex. MS on file at River Basin Surveys, Lincoln.
- NEUMANN, GEORGE K. and MELVIN L. FOWLER  
1952 Hopewellian Sites in the Lower Wabash Valley. In: Hopewellian Communities in Illinois. ISM, SCIENTIFIC PAPERS, Vol. 5, No. 5: 175-248.
- NEWELL, H. PERRY  
1941
- NEWELL, H. PERRY and ALEX D. KRIEGER  
1949 The George C. Davis Site, Cherokee County, Texas. SAA-M No. 5. Menasha.
- NEWMAN, THOMAS M.  
1955 Documentary Sources of the Manufacture of Pottery by the Indians of the Central Plains and Middle Missouri. PSA, No. 4:13-20.
- ORR, KENNETH G.  
1946 The Archaeological Situation at Spiro, Oklahoma, A Preliminary Report AA, Vol. 11, No. 4:228.  
  
1951 Changes at Kincaid: A Study of Cultural Dynamics. In: COLE 1951: 293-359.  
  
1952 Survey of Caddoan Area Archaeology. In: GRIFFIN 1952:239-255.
- ORR, KENNETH G. and JOHN C. MCGREGOR  
1947 Excavations in LaSalle County, 1947: A Preliminary Report. Unpublished Manuscript.
- OSWALT, WENDELL  
1952 Pottery from Hooper Bay Village, Alaska. AA, Vol. 18, No. 1:18-29. Salt Lake City.  
  
1953 Recent Pottery from the Bering Strait Region. ANTHROPOLOGICAL PAPERS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF ALASKA, Vol. 2, No. 1:5-18. Fairbanks.  
  
1955 Alaskan Pottery: A Classification and Historical Reconstruction. AA, Vol. 21, No. 1:32-43.
- PHELPS, DAVID SUTTON  
1965 The Norwood Series of Fiber-Tempered Ceramics. SEAC-B 2:65-69.  
  
1966 Deptford Cross Stamped: A Preliminary Statement. SEAC-N, Vol. 10, No. 1:23-25. Morgantown.
- PHILLIPS, PHILIP  
1939 Introduction to the Archaeology of the Mississippi Valley. Unpublished PhD Dissertation, Harvard University.  
  
n.d. Archaeological Survey in the Lower Mississippi Valley II: 1949-1951. HARVARD PEABODY MUSEUM PAPERS, Vol. ? (In press).
- PHILLIPS, PHILIP, JAMES A. FORD, and JAMES B. GRIFFIN  
1951 Archaeological Survey in the Lower Mississippi Alluvial Valley, 1940-1947, PAPERS OF THE PEABODY MUSEUM OF AMERICAN ARCHAEOLOGY AND ETHNOLOGY, HARVARD UNIVERSITY, Vol. 25. Cambridge.

- PENDERGAST, JAMES F.  
1964 The Waupoos Site- An Iroquois Component in Prince Edward County, Ontario. PA, Vol. 34, No. 2:69-89.
- PILLAERT, E. ELIZABETH  
1963 The McLemore Site of the Washita River Focus. OAS-B, Vol. 11:1-114.
- POPE, G. D.  
1950 The Pottery Types of Connecticut. ESAF-B No. 10:7.  
  
1953 The Pottery Types of Connecticut. ASC-B. No. 27:3-10. New Haven.
- POWELL, B. BRUCE  
1957 Hopewellian Pottery of the Lower Illinois Valley: The Snyders Site Ceramics. PMASAL, Vol. 42:219-224.
- PRATT, PETER P.  
1960 A Criticism of MacNeish's Iroquois Pottery Types. PA, Vol. 30. Nos. 3-4:106-110.  
  
1966 Archaeology of the Oneida Iroquois as Related to the Location of the Champlain-Iroquois Battle of 1615. PhD dissertation, University of Michigan.
- PROCTOR, CHARLES C.  
1953 Report of Excavations in the Eufaula Reservoir. OAS-B, Vol. 1:43-59. Oklahoma City.  
  
1957 The Sam Site, Lf-28, of LeFlore County, Oklahoma. OAS-B, Vol. 5:72. Oklahoma City.
- PRUFFER, OLAF H., et al.  
1965 The McGraw Site, A Study in Hopewellian Dynamics. SCIENTIFIC PUBLICATIONS OF THE CLEVELAND MUSEUM OF NATURAL HISTORY, Vol. 4, No. 1.
- QUIMBY, GEORGE I., Jr.  
1941a Hopewellian Pottery Types in Michigan. PMASAL, Vol. 26:489-494. Ann Arbor.  
  
1941b The Goodall Focus: An Analysis of Ten Hopewellian Components in Michigan and Indiana. PREHISTORY RESEARCH SERIES, INDIANA HISTORIC SOCIETY, Vol. 2, No. 2. Indianapolis.  
  
1942 The Natchezan Culture Type. AA, Vol. 7, No. 3:255-275. Menasha.  
  
1943 The Ceramic Sequence Within the Goodall Focus. PMASAL, Vol. 28:543-548. Ann Arbor.  
  
1951 The Medora Site, West Baton Rouge Parish, Louisiana. FIELD MUSEUM OF NATURAL HISTORY, ANTHROPOLOGY SERIES, Vol. 24, No. 2:81-135. Chicago.  
  
1957 The Bayou Goula Site, Iberville Parish, Louisiana. FIELDIANA: ANTHROPOLOGY, Vol. 47, No. 2. Chicago.
- QUIMBY, GEORGE I. and ALEXANDER SPOEHR  
1950 Historic Creek Pottery from Oklahoma. AA, Vol. 15, No. 3:249-251 (Description of unnamed Creek vessel).

- RIDLEY, FRANK**  
 1952 The Huron and Lalonde Occupations of Ontario. AA, Vol. 17, No. 3:197-210.
- 1958 The Boys and Barrie Sites. PUBLICATION NO. 4, ONTARIO ARCHAEOLOGICAL SOCIETY. Toronto.
- 1961 Archaeology of the Neutral Indian. ETOBICOKE HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Etobicoke, Ontario.
- RITCHIE, WILLIAM A.**  
 1944 The Pre-Iroquoian Occupations of New York State. ROCHESTER MUSEUM OF ARTS AND SCIENCES, MEMOIR No. 1.
- 1946 A Stratified Prehistoric Site at Brewerton, New York. RESEARCH RECORDS OF THE ROCHESTER MUSEUM OF ARTS AND SCIENCES, No. 8. Rochester.
- 1951 Four New Owasco Pottery Types in New York. PFEUS, Museum of Anthropology, University of Michigan. Ann Arbor.
- 1952 The Chance Horizon: An Early Stage of Mohawk Iroquois Cultural Development. NEW YORK STATE MUSEUM CIRCULAR 29. Albany.
- 1959 The Stony Brook Site and Its Relation to Archaic and Transitional Cultures on Long Island. NEW YORK STATE MUSEUM AND SCIENCE SERVICE, Bulletin 372:37-38. Albany.
- 1965 THE ARCHAEOLOGY OF NEW YORK STATE. Garden City, New York.
- RITCHIE, WILLIAM A., DONALD LENIG, and P. SCHWYLER MILLER**  
 1953 An Early Owasco Sequence in Eastern New York. NEW YORK STATE MUSEUM CIRCULAR 32. Albany.
- RITCHIE, WILLIAM A. and RICHARD S. MacNEISH**  
 1949 The Pre-Iroquoian Pottery of New York State. AA, Vol. 15, No. 2: 97-124.
- RODEL, LEO J. and JAMES H. HOWARD**  
 1957 Archaeological Investigations at the Renner Site. MA, Vol. 19, Nos. 1-2:53-96. Columbia.
- ROLINGSON, MARTHA A.**  
 n.d. The Kirtley Site, Mcl-19.
- ROLINGSON, MARTHA A. and DOUGLAS W. SCHWARTZ**  
 1966 Late Paleo-Indian and Early Archaic Manifestations in Western Kentucky. UNIVERSITY OF KENTUCKY, STUDIES IN ANTHROPOLOGY, No. 3, Lexington.
- ROUSE, IRVING B.**  
 1945 Styles of Pottery in Connecticut. BULLETIN OF THE MASSACHUSETTS ARCHAEOLOGICAL SOCIETY, Vol. 7, No. 1:1-8. Boston.
- 1947 Ceramic Tradition and Sequences in Connecticut. ASC-B, No. 21: 10-25. New Haven.
- 1951 A Survey of Indian River Archaeology, Florida. YUPA, No. 44. New Haven.

**SCHMITT, KARL**

1950 The Lee Site, Gv-s, of Garvin County, Oklahoma, TAPS-B, Vol. 21:69-89.

1952 Archeological Chronology of the Middle Atlantic States. In: GRIFFIN 1952b:59-70.

1965 Patawomeke: An Historic Algonkian Site. ASV-QB, Vol. 20, No. 1:1-36.

**SCHMITT, KARL and ROBERT E. BELL**

1954 Historic Indian Pottery from Oklahoma. OAS-B, Vol. 2:19-35.

**SCHOENBECK, ETHEL**

1940 Prehistoric Aboriginal Pottery of the Peoria Illinois Region. TRANSACTIONS OF THE ILLINOIS STATE ACADEMY OF SCIENCE, Vol. 33, No. 2:44-45. Springfield.

1946 Cord Decorated Pottery in the General Peoria Region. TRANSACTIONS OF THE ILLINOIS STATE ACADEMY OF SCIENCE, Vol. 39:33-42. Springfield.

**SCHWARTZ, DOUGLAS W. and TACOMA G. SLOAN**

1958 Excavation of the Rough River Site, Grayson County 12, Kentucky. MS on file, National Park Service Regional Office, Richmond, Va.

1959 Archaeological Excavation in the Berkley Basin - 1958. MS on file, National Park Service Regional Office, Richmond, Va.

**SEARS, WILLIAM H.**

1950 The Cultural Position of Kolomoki in the Southeast. Microfilm, University of Michigan.

1951a Excavations at Kolomoki, Season I. UG, SA, No. 2, Athens.

1951b Excavations at Kolomoki, Season II, UG, SA, No. 3, Athens.

1952 Ceramic Development in the South Appalachian Province. AA, Vol. 18, No. 2:101-110.

1953 Excavations at Kolomoki, Seasons III and IV- Mound D, UG, SA, No. 4. Athens.

1956 Excavations at Kolomoki, Final Report. UG, SA, No. 5. Athens.

1957 Excavations on Lower St. Johns River, Florida. CONTRIBUTIONS OF THE FLORIDA STATE MUSEUM, SOCIAL SCIENCES, No. 2, Gainesville.

1958 The Wilbanks Site (9CK-5), Georgia, RBSP No. 12, BAE-B 169:129-194. Washington.

**SEARS, WILLIAM H. and JAMES B. GRIFFIN**

1950a Fiber-Tempered Pottery of the Southeast, PPEUS, Museum of Anthropology University of Michigan. Ann Arbor.

1950b Fabric-Marked Pottery in Eastern United States. PPEUS, Museum of Anthropology, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor.

**SETZLER, FRANK M.**

1933 Pottery of the Hopewell Type from Louisiana. USNM, PROCEEDINGS, Vol. 82, Article 22:1-21.

**SHARROCK, FLOYD WAYNE**

1961 The Grant Site of the Washita River Focus. OAS-B, Vol. 9:1-50.

**SHAY, RUTH ANN K.**

1966 Cambria Village Ceramics. Mimeographed handout, 24th Plains Conference.

- SKINNER, ALANSON  
 1909 Archaeology of Manhattan Island. In: The Indians of Greater New York and the Lower Hudson. AMNH-AP, Vol. 3:113-121.
- SLATTERY, RICHARD G.  
 1946 A Prehistoric Indian Site on Selden Island, Montgomery County, Maryland. JWAS, Vol. 36, No. 8:262-266. Washington.
- SLOAN, TACOMA G.  
 1959 Prehistoric Ceramic Types in Kentucky. MA Thesis on file at the University of Kentucky Library, Lexington.
- SMITH, CARLYLE S.  
 1949 Archaeological Investigations in Ellsworth and Rice Counties, Kansas. AA, Vol. 14, No. 4, Part 1:292-300.
- 1950 The Archaeology of Coastal New York. AMNH-AP, Vol. 43, Part 2. New York.
- 1951 Pottery Types from the Talking Crow Site, Fort Randall Reservoir, South Dakota. PAC-N, Vol. 4, No. 3:32-41.
- 1958 Talking Crow Pottery Types. Ms on file at the River Basin Surveys, Smithsonian Institution, Lincoln.
- 1959 Cadotte Collared, Ms on file at the River Basin Surveys, Smithsonian Institution, Lincoln.
- SMITH, CARLYLE S. and ROGER T. GRANGE, Jr.  
 1958 The Spain Site (39 LM 301), A Winter Village in Fort Randall Reservoir, South Dakota. BAE-B 169, RBSP No. 11: Washington.
- SMITH, CARLYLE S. and ALFRED E. JOHNSON  
 1964 Archaeological Investigations at the Two Teeth Site (39BF204) and Sites in the Skunk Island Area, Big Bend Reservoir, South Dakota. Manuscript prepared by the Museum of Natural History, University of Kansas, Lawrence.
- SMITH, HALE G.  
 1948 Two Historical Archaeological Periods in Florida. AA, Vol. 13, No. 4:313-319.
- 1949 Two Archaeological Sites in Brevard County, Florida. FLORIDA ANTHROPOLOGICAL SOCIETY PUBLICATIONS, No. 1.
- 1951 The Crable Site, Fulton County, Illinois: A Late Prehistoric Site in the Central Illinois Valley. UMMA-AP No. 7.
- 1957 A Fort Walton Shell Fish Collecting Station, Wakulla County, Florida. FLORIDA STATE UNIVERSITY STUDIES, No. 24:105-108. Tallahassee.
- SOUTH, STANLY  
 1959 Description of the Ceramic Types from Brunswick Town. Unpublished MS, Historic Sites Division, North Carolina Department of Archives and History. Raleigh.
- 1962 The Ceramic Types at Brunswick Town, North Carolina. SEAC-N, Vol. 9, No. 1:1-5.
- SPAULDING, ALBERT C.  
 1956 The Arzberger Site, Hughes County, South Dakota. UMMA-OC No. 16, Ann Arbor.

- STACY, PHERIBA K.  
1963 "Aboriginal Pottery at Santa Rosa Peninsula." In: Archaeological Excavations at Santa Rosa Peninsula, by Hale G. Smith. NOTES IN ANTHROPOLOGY, Vol. 10. Florida State University, Tallahassee.
- STEPHENSON, ROBERT L.  
1963 The Accokeek Creek Site: A Middle Atlantic Seaboard Culture Sequence, UMMA-AP No. 20, Ann Arbor.
- STERLING, MATTHEW W.  
1936 Florida Cultural Affiliations in Relation to Adjacent Areas. In: ESSAYS IN ANTHROPOLOGY PRESENTED TO A. L. KROBER, (R.H. Lowie, ed.), pp. 351-357. Berkeley.
- STEWART, T. DALE  
1939 Excavating the Indian Village of Patowmke (Potomac). EXPLORATIONS AND FIELD WORK OF THE SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION IN 1938:87-90. Washington.
- STRUEVER, STUART  
1960 The Kamp Mound Group and A Hopewell Mortuary Complex in the Lower Illinois Valley. Masters Thesis, Northwestern University, Evanston.  
1961 Further Excavations. CENTRAL STATES ARCHAEOLOGICAL JOURNAL, Vol. 8, No. 3:94-100.  
1962 SNYDERS CORDMARKED. Handout, Central States Anthropological Society Meeting.
- SUEHM, DEE ANN  
1955 Excavations at the Collins Site, Travis County, Texas. TAS-B, Vol. 26:7-54.
- SUEHM, DEE ANN, and EDWARD B. JELKS  
1962 Handbook of Texas Archaeology: Type Descriptions. TEXAS ARCHAEOLOGICAL SOCIETY, Special Publication No. 1, AND TEXAS MEMORIAL MUSEUM, Bulletin No. 4. Austin.
- SUEHM, DEE ANN, ALEX D. KRIEGER, and EDWARD B. JELKS  
1954 An Introductory Handbook of Texas Archaeology. TAS-B, Vol. 25. Austin.
- TAYLOR, WILLIAM E., Jr.  
1952 Contribution to Hopewell Chronology in the Lower Illinois Valley. Unpublished MA Thesis, University of Illinois.
- THORNE, ROBERT, editor  
1967 Handbook of Mississippi Pottery Types. SEAC-B 6. Morgantown.
- TITTERINGTON, PAUL F.  
1938 THE CAHOKIA MOUND GROUP AND ITS VILLAGE SITE MATERIALS. St. Louis.
- TOLSTOY, PAUL  
1950 Some Upper Missouri Pottery Types. Columbia University. Ms on file at the River Basin Surveys, Smithsonian Institution, Lincoln.
- TRICKEY, E. BRUCE  
1958 A Chronological Framework for the Mobile Bay Region. AA, Vol. 23, No. 4:388-396.
- UFF, GREGORY R.  
1953 Fifty Archaeological Sites in Central Missouri, MA, Vol. 15, No. 3.
- VERLEY, MARGUERITE M.  
1964 The Camden Ceramic Complex Within Ouachita County, Arkansas. Masters Thesis, University of Illinois. Urbana. Unpublished.

- WADDELL, EUGENE G.  
 1963 Thom's Creek Punctate, SEAC-N, Vol. 9, No. 2:3-5.
- 1965 A C-14 Date for Awendaw Punctate. SEAC-B 3:82-84.
- WALKER, WINSLOW M.  
 1936 The Troyville Mounds, Catahoula Parish, Louisiana. BAE-B 113. Washington.
- WALKER, WINSLOW M. and ROBERT McCORMIC ADAMS  
 1946 Excavations in the Matthews Site, New Madrid County, Missouri. TASSL, Vol. 31, No. 4.
- WARING, ANTONIO J.  
 1966 Deptford in the Savannah Region. SEAC-N, Vol. 10, No. 1:1-3. Morgantown.
- WATSON, VIRGINIA  
 1950 The Optima Focus of the Panhandle Aspect: Description and Analysis. TAPS-B 21:7-68.
- WAUCHOPE, ROBERT  
 1948 The Ceramic Sequence in the Etowah Drainage, Northwest Georgia, AA, Vol. 13, No. 3.
- 1950 The Evolution and Persistence of Ceramic Motifs in Northern Georgia. AA, Vol. 16, No. 1:
- 1966 Archaeological Survey of Northern Georgia, with a Test of Some Cultural Hypotheses. SAA-M, No. 21, Salt Lake City.
- WEBB, CLARENCE H.  
 1945 A Second Historic Caddo Site at Natchitoches, Louisiana. TAPS-B, Vol. 16:52-83. Abilene.
- 1948 Caddoan Prehistory: The Bossier Focus. TAPS-B, Vol. 19:100-147.
- 1959 The Belcher Mound, A Stratified Caddoan Site in Caddo Parish, Louisiana. SAA-M, No. 16.
- 1963 The Smithport Landing Site: An Alto Focus Component in De Soto Parish, Louisiana. TAS-B, Vol. 34:143-187. Austin.
- WEBB, CLARENCE H. and MONROE DODD, Jr.  
 1941 Pottery Types from the Belcher Mound Site. TAPS-B, Vol. 13: 88-116. Abilene.
- WEBB, WILLIAM S.  
 1952 The Jonathan Creek Village Site 4, Marshall County, Kentucky. UK, RAA, Vol. 8, No. 1:88-110.
- WEBB, WILLIAM S. and W. D. FUNKHOUSER  
 1931 The Tolu Site in Crittenden County, Kentucky. UK, RAA, Vol. 1, No. 5:374-410. Lexington.
- WEDEL, MILDRED (MOTT)  
 1959 Oneota Sites on the Upper Iowa River. MA, Vol. 21, No. 2-4:10-15.
- WEDEL, WALDO R.  
 1938 Hopewellian Remains Near Kansas City, Missouri. USNM, PROCEEDINGS, Vol. 86, No. 3045:99-106. Washington.
- 1943 Archaeological Investigations in Platte and Clay Counties, Missouri. USNM, Bulletin 183.
- 1949 Some Central Plains Sherd Types from Kansas. PFPCA. Lincoln.

- WEDEL, WALDO R.  
1959 An Introduction to Kansas Archeology. BAE-B 174. Washington.
- WEDEL, WALDO R. and HARRY M. TROWBRIDGE  
1940 A Prehistoric Roulette from Wyandotte County, Kansas. USNM, PROCEEDINGS, Vol. 88, No. 3091:581-586. Washington.
- WETTLAUFER, BOYD N.  
1956 The Mortlach Site in the Besant Valley of Central Saskatchewan. DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES, ANTHROPOLOGICAL SERIES, No. 1. Regina.
- WHEAT, JOE BEN  
1953 The Addicks Dam Site, An Archeological Survey of the Addicks Dam Basin, Southeast Texas. BAE-B 154; RBSP No. 4. Washington.
- WHEELER, RICHARD P.  
1954 Check List of Middle Missouri Pottery Wares, Types, and Sub-types. PsA, No. 2:3-22.
- 1959 The Stutsman Focus: An Aboriginal Culture Complex in the Jamestown Reservoir Area, North Dakota. MS on file at the office of the Missouri Basin Project, Smithsonian Institution, Lincoln.
- 1963 The Stutsman Focus: An Aboriginal Culture Complex in the Jamestown Reservoir Area, North Dakota. BAE-B 185, RBSP No. 30:167-230. Washington.
- WILFORD, LLOYD A.  
1944 The Prehistoric Indians of Minnesota: The Mills Lacs Aspect. MINNESOTA HISTORY: A QUARTERLY MAGAZINE, Vol. 25, No. 4:329-341. St. Paul.
- 1945a The Prehistoric Indians of Minnesota: The Headwater Lakes Aspect. MINNESOTA HISTORY: A QUARTERLY MAGAZINE, Vol. 26, No. 4:312-329.
- 1945b Three Villages of the Mississippi Pattern in Minnesota. AA, Vol. 11, 1:35-40.
- WILLEY, GORDON R.  
1949a Archaeology of the Florida Gulf Coast. SMITHSONIAN MISCELLANEOUS COLLECTIONS, Vol. CXIII. Washington.
- 1949b Excavations in Southeast Florida. YUPA, No. 42. New Haven.
- WILLEY, GORDON R. and PHILIP PHILLIPS  
1944 Negative Painted Pottery from Crystal River, Florida. AA, Vol. 10, No. 2:173-185.
- WILLEY, GORDON R. and RICHARD B. WOODBURY  
1942 A Chronological Outline for the Northwest Florida Coast. AA, Vol. 7, No. 3:232.
- WILLIAMS, STEPHEN  
1954 An Archaeological Study of the Mississippian Culture in Southeast Missouri. Ph.D. Dissertation, Yale University.
- 1966 The Lower Mississippi Valley. SEAC-N, Vol. 10, No. 1:15-17. Morgantown.
- WILMETH, ROSCOE  
1958 Report of the Investigation of the Payne Site, 39WW302, Walworth County, South Dakota, 1956. SDAC, AS, Circular No. 8.
- WILSON, REX  
1966 Excavations at the Mayport Mount, Florida. CONTRIBUTIONS OF THE FLORIDA STATE MUSEUM, No. 13. Gainesville.



- WIMBERLY, STEPHEN B.  
 1953a Bayou La Batre Tchefuncte Pottery Series. PPEUS. Museum of Anthropology, University of Michigan. Ann Arbor.
- 1953b McLeod Deptford Pottery Series. PPEUS. Museum of Anthropology, University of Michigan. Ann Arbor.
- 1960 Indian Pottery from Clarke County and Mobile County, Southern Alabama. ALABAMA MUSEUM OF NATURAL HISTORY, Paper 36.
- n.d. Archaeological Investigations in Clarke County, Southern Alabama. Unpublished manuscript.
- WIMBERLY, STEPHEN B. and HARRY A. TOURTELOT  
 1941 The McQuorquodale Mound, A Manifestation of the Hopewellian Phase in South Alabama. GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF ALABAMA, MUSEUM PAPER No. 10.
- WINTERS, HOWARD D.  
 1963 An Archaeological Survey of the Wabash Valley in Illinois. ISM, REPORT OF INVESTIGATIONS, No. 10.
- WITTHOFT, JOHN  
 1950 Pottery Types of the Lower Susquehanna Valley. ESAF-2 9. Trenton.
- 1953 Broad Spearpoints and the Transitional Period Cultures. PA, Vol. 23, No. 1:4-31. Milton.
- WITTHOFT, JOHN and S.S. FARVER  
 1952 Two Shenk's Ferry Sites in Lebanon County, Pennsylvania. PA, Vol. 22:3-32. Hinesdale.
- WITTHOFT, JOHN and W. FRED KINSEY, III, editors  
 1959 Susquehannock Miscellany. PENNSYLVANIA HISTORICAL AND MUSEUM COMMISSION. Harrisburg.
- WITTRY, WARREN L.  
 1958 Archeological Studies of Five Wisconsin Rock Shelters. Doctoral Dissertation, University of Wisconsin. Madison.
- 1959 Archeological Studies of Four Wisconsin Rock Shelters. WA, Vol. 40, No. 4: (n.s.).
- 1963 The Bell Site, Wn 9, An Early Historic Fox Village. WA, Vol. 44, No. 1:1-57 (n.s.). (Two un-named types described)
- WITTRY, WARREN L. and JOSEPH O. VOGEL  
 1962 Late Woodland Ceramics at the Cahokia Site. HANDOUT, CENTRAL STATES ANTHROPOLOGICAL SOCIETY MEETING.
- WITTY, THOMAS A.  
 1962 Archaeological Investigations of the Hell Creek Valley in the Wilson Reservoir, Russell and Lincoln Counties, Kansas. KANSAS STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY, ANTHROPOLOGICAL SERIES, No. 1, Topeka.
- WOOD, W. RAYMOND  
 1955 Pottery Types from the Biesterfeldt Site, North Dakota. Psa No. 3:3-12.
- 1963a The Poole Site: Components of the Fourche Maline and Mid-Okarchita Foci in Garland County, Arkansas. Manuscript on file at University of Arkansas Museum. Fayetteville.

- WOOD, W. RAYMOND  
 1963b Lisbon Flared Rim and Owego Flared Rim Wares. In: WHEELER 1963:231-233.
- 1965 The Redbird Focus and the Problem of Ponca Prehistory. *PSA* Vol. 10, No. 28.
- 1967 An Interpretation of Mandan Culture History. BAE-B 198. In press.
- n.d. The Huff Site, 32MO211, Oahe Reservoir, North Dakota. Ms submitted to the National Park Service, Region 2.
- WOOD, W. RAYMOND and ALAN R. WOOLWORTH  
 1964 The Paul Brave Site (32S14), Oahe Reservoir Area, North Dakota. BAE-B 189, RBSP No. 33: . Washington.
- WOOLWORTH, ALAN R. and W. RAYMOND WOOD  
 1964 The Demery Site (39C01), Oahe Reservoir Area, South Dakota. BAE-B 189, RBSP No. 34:67-137. Washington.
- WRAY, DONALD E.  
 1952 Archeology of the Illinois Valley. In: GRIFFIN 1952b:152-164.
- WRAY, DONALD E. and RICHARD S. MacNEISH  
 1961 The Hopewellian and Weaver Occupations of the Weaver Site, Fulton County, Illinois, ISM, SCIENTIFIC PAPERS, Vol. 7, No. 2.
- WRIGHT, JAMES V.  
 1964 The Ontario Iroquois Tradition. Doctoral dissertation, Department of Anthropology, University of Wisconsin, University Microfilms No. 64-7111.
- WYCKOFF, DON G.  
 1964 The Jug Hill Site, My 18, Maye County, Oklahoma. OAS-B, Vol. 12: 1-53.

## ADDENDUM - REFERENCES

- CALDWELL, JOSEPH R.  
 1958 Trend and Tradition in the Prehistory of the Eastern United States. MEMOIRS OF THE AMERICAN ANTHROPOLOGICAL ASSOCIATION No. 88. Also: ISM, SCIENTIFIC PAPERS, Vol. 10. Springfield.
- HUNER, JOHN B., et al.  
 1967 "A Preliminary Report on the Steatite Vessels, Ceramics, and Pipes of Sheep Rocks", In: ARCHAEOLOGICAL INVESTIGATIONS OF SHEEP ROCK SHELTER (Joseph W. Michels and Ira F. Smith, editors). Department of Sociology and Anthropology, the Pennsylvania State University.
- KNUDSON, RUTH ANN  
 1967 Cambria Village Ceramics. *PSA*, Vol. 12, No. 37:247-299. Lincoln.